INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT





ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The Department of Health would like to acknowledge the following individuals for their contribution to the development of the manual:

- Ms. Jeanette Hunter Deputy Director General for Primary Healthcare for her oversight and leadership with respect to the Ideal Clinic Initiative
- Dr Shaidah Asmall Senior Technical Advisor to National Department of Health for her extensive contribution to the conceptual development of the model, manual and tools
- Dr Ozayr Mahomed Public Health Medicine Specialist University of KwaZulu Natal for the development of the implementation framework and compilation of the manual
- Broadreach Healthcare Pty Ltd for their financial support

Funded by:



Disclaimer: This publication was produced for review by the United States Agency for International Development. It was prepared by Dr Shaidah Asmall, Senior Technical Advisor, who provided overall conceptual and technical editorial guidance and Dr Ozayr Mahomed of the Discipline of Public Health Medicine at the University of KwaZulu-Natal. The contents expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect the views of the United States Agency for International Development or the United States Government.



INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT

FOREWORD

Primary Healthcare forms the backbone of the Healthcare delivery system in South Africa and a means of achieving Universal Health Coverage. An Ideal Clinic concept is a clinic with good infrastructure, adequate staff, adequate medicine and supplies, good administrative processes and sufficient bulk supplies that use applicable clinical policies, protocols, guide¬lines to ensure the provision of quality health services to the community. An Ideal Clinic will cooperate with other government departments as well as with the private sector and non-governmental organisations to address the social determinants of health.

In October 2014 Operation Phakisa was launched to develop a plan to scale up the Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance across South Africa. Operation Phakisa proposed that the package of services should evolve to ensure a comprehensive set of services guided by the principle of dealing with the whole lifecycle (from pre-birth to death). There should be a continuum of care from health promotion to palliative care and integrated clinical services should provide the platform for service delivery.

The purpose of this manual is to provide a step-by-step guide for Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance (ICRM) champions and facility managers on how to implement Integrated Clinical Services Management thereby improving the process flow within facilities, and quality of clinical care. This manual needs to be read in conjunction with the Integrated Chronic Disease Management Manual and the Ideal Clinic Manual and does not replace any approved clinical guidelines and protocols.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF FIGURES	4
LIST OF TABLES	5
ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	6
SECTION ONE: BACKGROUND	9
INTRODUCTION	10
1. BACKGROUND	11
1.1. PROBLEM STATEMENT	
1.1. GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE TO ADDRESS CHALLENGES IN PHC	
2. WHAT IS INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT?	26
3. OVERVIEW OF THE ICSM MODEL	27
4 EXAMINING THE ICSM MODEL	28
SECTION TWO: OVERVIEW	
1. HEALTH SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION	
2. CLINICAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	
3 'ASSISTED' SELF-MANAGEMENT	
4. POPULATION HEALTH AWARENESS AND SCREENING	
5. STRENGTHENING OF SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT STRUCTURES	40
SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS	41
SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS	41 43
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS	
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 	41 43 43 43
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 	41 43 43 44 44 45
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 	41 43 43 44 44 53
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 	41 43 43 44 44 53 53
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 	41 43 43 44 45 53 53 57
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3. FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 	41 43 43 44 44 45 53 53 53 57 59
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3. FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 	41 43 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3. FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 3. DATA ANALYSIS 	41 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60 60 62
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3. FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 3. DATA ANALYSIS 3.1. DETERMINE THE PROJECTED DAILY WORKLOAD 	41 43 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2. DATA COLLECTION 2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3. FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 3. DATA ANALYSIS 3.1. DETERMINE THE PROJECTED DAILY WORKLOAD 3.2. NUMBER OF CONSULTATION ROOMS 	41 43 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60 62 62 62 65
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1 SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2 ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3 CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2 DATA COLLECTION 2.1 FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2 PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3 FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4 HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 3 DATA ANALYSIS 3.1 DETERMINE THE PROJECTED DAILY WORKLOAD 3.2 NUMBER OF CONSULTATION ROOMS 3.3 SCHEDULING OF SERVICE PROVIDERS AND PATIENTS 	41 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60 62 62 62 65
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1 SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2 ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3 CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2 DATA COLLECTION 2.1 FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2 PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3 FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4 HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 3 DATA ANALYSIS 3.1 DETERMINE THE PROJECTED DAILY WORKLOAD 3.2 NUMBER OF CONSULTATION ROOMS 3.3 SCHEDULING OF SERVICE PROVIDERS AND PATIENTS 3.4 PROCESS FLOW ANALYSIS 	41 43 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60 60 60 62 65 65 65 65 66
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS	41 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60 62 62 62 65 65 65 66 66
 SECTION THREE: PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS PRE-IMPLEMENTATION 1.1 SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE 1.2 ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES 1.3 CHANGE MANAGEMENT 2 DATA COLLECTION 2.1 FACILITY WALK THROUGH 2.2 PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY 2.3 FACILITY DATA COLLECTION 2.4 HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT 3 DATA ANALYSIS 3.1 DETERMINE THE PROJECTED DAILY WORKLOAD 3.2 NUMBER OF CONSULTATION ROOMS 3.3 SCHEDULING OF SERVICE PROVIDERS AND PATIENTS 3.4 PROCESS FLOW ANALYSIS 3.5 HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING NEEDS 4. PLANNING THE IMPLEMENTATION 	41 43 43 44 45 53 53 53 57 59 60 60 62 62 62 65 65 65 65 65 65 65 66 67

SE	ECTION FOUR: HEALTH SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION	69
1.	CREATING A SAFE ENVIRONMENT	70
2.	ADMINISTRATIVE RE-ORGANISATION	72
	2.1. FILING AND CLINICAL RECORDS	
	2.2. SCHEDULING OF PATIENT APPOINTMENTS	
	2.3. FACILITY PROCESS FLOW	
	2.4. PRE-DISPENSING OF PATIENT MEDICATION AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES	82
3.	SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION	
	3.1. ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENTS (ADULTS OR SICK CHILDREN) STREAM OF CARE	
	3.2. CHRONIC STREAM OF CARE	
	3.3. DOWN REFERRAL OF STABLE PATIENTS	
	3.4. PREVENTIVE/PROMOTIVE STREAM OF CARE (MC&SRH)	
	3.5. HEALTH SUPPORT SERVICES	109
SE	ECTION FIVE: CLINICAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT	111
IN	TRODUCTION	112
1.	CLINICAL GUIDELINES	114
	1.1 HEALTH PROMOTION FOR ALL	114
	1.2 ADULT PRIMARY CARE	115
	1.3. MATERNAL CARE	116
	1.4. NEWBORN CARE	117
	1.5. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF CHILDHOOD ILLNESS	122
	1.6. PRIMARY HEALTHCARE LABORATORY HANDBOOK	123
2.	CLINICAL GUIDELINE TRAINING	124
	2.1. HEALTH FOR ALL TRAINING	124
	2.2. ADULT PRIMARY CARE TRAINING	125
	2.3. IMCI TRAINING	129
3.	PATIENT CLINICAL RECORDS	130
	3.1. ADULT MALE CLINICAL RECORD	130
	3.2. FEMALE CLINICAL RECORD	135
	3.3. CLINICAL RECORD FOR A CHILD (BIRTH – 15 YEARS)	137
	3.4. CLINICAL SUPPORT BY MEDICAL DOCTORS AND DCST	
SE	ECTION SIX: STRENGTHENING INDIVIDUAL AND POPULATION HEALTH	143
1.	'ASSISTED' SELF-MANAGEMENT	142
	1.1. ROLE OF THE CHW IN ASSISTED SELF-MANAGEMENT	
	1.2. CENTRAL CHRONIC MEDICINE DISTRIBUTION AND DISPENSING	
	1.3. ADHERENCE CLUBS	146
2.	POPULATION HEATH AWARENESS AND SCREENING	151
	2.1. HEALTH CAMPAIGNS AND OPEN DAYS AT HEALTH FACILITIES	151
	2.2. UNIVERSAL TEST AND TREAT	152
	2.3. INTEGRATED SCHOOL HEALTH TEAM	153

SE	стіо	N SEVEN: MONITORING & EVALUATION	156
1.	МС	DNITORING	.156
	1.1	IDEAL CLINIC DASHBOARD (ICSM RELEVANT COMPONENTS)	. 156
	1.2	REPEAT PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY SHOULD BE CONDUCTED	. 159
	1.3	CLIENT EXPERIENCES SURVEY	.160
	1.4	REVIEW OF RELEVANT DHIS INDICATORS	.163
	1.5.	REVIEW DISTRICT PLANS	.163
2.	EV	ALUATION	.164
	2.1	ESTABLISHING WHY PATIENTS MISS APPOINTMENTS	.164
	2.2	LEVEL OF HYPERTENSION OR DIABETES CONTROL	.167
	2.3	CLINICAL AUDITS OR RECORD REVIEWS	.168
SE	стіо	N EIGHT: CONCLUSION	169
RE	FERE	INCES	170
AN	NEX	URES	171

TABLE OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: PHC RE-ENGINEERING FRAMEWORK BASED ON DISTRICT HEALTH SYSTEM	10
FIGURE 2: DEATH BY DISEASE CATEGORIES-2010	13
FIGURE 3: THE LEADING CAUSES OF DEATHS ACROSS ALL THE AGE GROUPS GROUPS	14
FIGURE 4: MATERNAL DEATHS BETWEEN 2008 AND 2010	15
FIGURE 5: CAUSES OF UNDER-5 CHILD MORTALITY DEATHS 2010	15
FIGURE 6: CITIZEN SATISFACTION SURVEY	17
FIGURE 7: TYPICAL PROCESS FLOW FOR A PATIENT AT PHC CLINICS	18
FIGURE 8: PHC IDEAL CLINIC CONCEPT	20
FIGURE 9: IDEAL CLINIC COMPONENTS AND SUBCOMPONENTS	21
FIGURE 10: INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT MODEL	30
FIGURE 11: INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT MODEL COMPONENTS	31
FIGURE 12: LEAN THINKING MODEL	32
FIGURE 13: ORGANISATION OF SERVICES	34
FIGURE 14: STREAMS OF CARE	35
FIGURE 15: PROCESS FLOW OF PATIENTS BASED ON SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION INTO STREAMS OF CARE	36
FIGURE 16: ICSM IMPLEMENTATION STEPS	42
FIGURE 17: TEAM COMPOSITION FOR ICRM IMPLEMENTATION (LARGE FACILITIES)	44
FIGURE 18: PROSCI'S ADKAR MODEL	46
FIGURE 19: CHANGE MANAGEMENT OF ICSM	50
FIGURE 20: SKETCH PLAN FOR A SINGLE FACILITY	54
FIGURE 21: SKETCH PLAN FOR A MULTIPLE BUILDING FACILITY	55
FIGURE 22: PATIENT PROCESS FLOW AND WAITING TIMES PRIOR TO ICSM RE-ORGANISATION	56
FIGURE 23: SPAGHETTI MAP	66
FIGURE 24: 5S EXPLANATION	70
FIGURE 25: 5S ACTIVITIES	71
FIGURE 26: LAY OUT OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE VITAL SIGNS STATION	79
FIGURE 27: LAYOUT FOR A CONSULTATION ROOM	81
FIGURE 28: ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENTS PATIENT STREAM	86
FIGURE 29: NEW PROCESS FLOW FOR ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENT PATIENTS	91
FIGURE 30: CHRONIC CARE PATIENT STREAM	92
FIGURE 31: NEW PROCESS FLOW FOR CHRONIC PATIENTS	95
FIGURE 32: PREVENTIVE/PROMOTIVE CARE (MC&SRH) PATIENT STREAM	98
FIGURE 33: PROCESS FLOW FOR ANC PATIENTS	101
FIGURE 34: NEW PROCESS FLOW FOR SCHEDULED MC&SRH	102

FIGURE 35: NATURAL HISTORY OF THE DISEASE PROCESS	112
FIGURE 36: HUMAN LIFE CYCLE	113
FIGURE 37: CONTINUUM OF CARE	113

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: KEY HEALTH INDICATORS FOR SOUTH AFRICA-2011-2016	12
TABLE 2: BENEFITS OF INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICES	22
TABLE 3: CHANGE MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES EMBEDDED IN ICSM IMPLEMENTATION	47

LIST OF EXAMPLES AND TOOLS

DOMAIN 2 OF THE 'NATIONAL CORE STANDARDS'	22
NDP GOALS AND PRIORITIES	25
PATIENT WAITING TIME TOOL	58
FACILITY DATA TOOL	59
HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT	60
PROJECTED WORKLOAD CALCULATION EXAMPLE FOR A FIVE DAYS SERVICE	64
EXAMPLE OF STAFF SCHEDULING TO SERVICE PATIENTS	65
PATIENT SCHEDULING TOOL	76
DOWN REFERRAL DIARY FORMAT/PATIENT DOWN REFERRAL TO CHW	97
ANC HISTORY	100
ORGANISATION OF ANC	103
ANTENATAL BOOKING PLAN	104
THE POSTNATAL CARD	105
THE FIRST VISIT (HOW, WHAT, WHY)	118
FOLLOW-UP VISITS (HOW, WHAT, WHEN WHY)	120
HEALTH FOR ALL TRAINING SCHEDULE	124
ADULT PRIMARY CARE MANUAL TRAINING SCHEDULE	125
IMCI PROGRAMME TRAINING SCHEDULE	129
PROCESS MAP FOR CCMDD PROGRAMME	145
ADHERENCE CLUB MODEL	146
PACKAGE OF SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES	153
IDEAL CLINIC DASHBOARD	156
PATIENT WAITING TIME TOOL	159
QUESTIONNAIRE ON PATIENTS' EXPERIENCE OF CARE FOR OUT-PATIENTS	161
INFORMED CONSENT FORM	165
QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MISSED APPOINTMENTS	166
DATA COLLECTION TOOL	167

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AIDS	Acquired Immune deficiency Syndrome
ANC	Antenatal Care
APC/PC101	Adult Primary Care/Primary Care 101 Guidelines
ART	Antiretroviral treatment
CCMDD	Central Chronic Medicing Dispensing and Distribution
СНѠ	Community Health Worker
DCST	District Clinical Specialist Team
DHIS	District Health Information System
EML	Essential Medicine List
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Virus
HPRS	hHealth Patient Registration System
ICDM	Integrated Chronic Disease Manua
ICRM	Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance
ICSM	Integrated Clinical Services Management
MC&SRH	Maternal Child and Sexual Reproductive Health
мтст	Mother to Child Transmission
IMCI	Integrated Management of Childhood Illness
IPC	Infection Prevention and Control
NCD	Non-communicable diseases
NDP	National Development Plan
NDoH	National Department of Health
NHLS	National Health Laboratory Services
NHI:	National Health Insurance
РНС	Primary Healthcare
PuPs	Pick-up Points
QIP	Quality Improvement Plan
SAHR:	South African Health Review
SANC	South African Nursing Council
ТВ	Tuberculosis
UTT	Universal Test and Treat
WBPHCOT	Ward Based Primary Healthcare Outreach Team

MANUAL PURPOSE

The purpose of this manual is to provide a step-by-step guide for Ideal Clinic Realisation and Maintenance (ICRM) champions and facility managers on how to improve the process flow within facilities, and how to improve quality of clinical care. This manual needs to be read in conjunction with the 'Integrated Chronic Disease Management' (ICDM) manual and the 'Ideal Clinic Manual' and does not replace any approved clinical guidelines and protocols.



MANUAL ORGANISATION

Integrated Clinical Service Management (ICRM) aims to assist facilities to achieve compliance with Domain 2 of the 'National Core Standards' as well as seven of the 32 Ideal Clinic sub-components and 55 indicators.

The manual provides both a theoretical perspective on all components of the ICSM manual as well as practical steps for the implementation of ICSM.

Pg9 Section 1: Background provides an explanation of the ICRM concept, the link with the 'National Core Standards for Health Establishment', the Ideal Clinic dashboard and the concept of Integrated Clinical Services.

Pg 31

Section 2: Overview describes the various components and the principles relating to Health Service Re-organisation; Clinical Support Management component; 'Assisted Selfmanagement' component in the South African context; Population Health dimension of the ICSM and the health system strengthening requirements.



Section 3: Pre-implementation preparedness details all the pre-implementation requirements including change management, data collection, data analysis and the development of an action plan.



Section 4: Health Service Re-organisation

provides a step-by-step guide on re-organising the facility from both the administrative and service perspective.



Section 5: Clinical Management Support

describes the clinical tools that are available to support the optimal management of patients at a Primary Healthcare level.



Section 6: 'Assisted Self-management' defines the role of community healthcare workers and links with population awareness.



Section 7: Monitoring and evaluation – describes the tools and methodology for monitoring and evaluating ICSM.



SECTION ONE **BACKGROUND**

This section of the manual provides a background to the context of health service delivery in South Africa, the challenges to achieving the vision of a long and healthy life for all South Africans and introduces the concept of *Integrated Clinical Services Management*.

The *Integrated Clinical Services Model* is then presented at the conclusion of the section.



INTRODUCTION

he Government of South Africa has embarked on a phased implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI) in order to achieve universal health coverage – access to appropriate, affordable, efficient quality health services⁽¹⁾. The District Health System Model, with primary healthcare (PHC) as a platform for delivery of health services, is the main implementation mechanism (Figure 1).

PHC clinics are the first point of contact between the population and the health system. PHC clinics act as a gatekeeper to higher levels of care and need to promote good health outcomes, rather than simply serve those in ill-health by offering a curative service.



FIGURE 1: PHC RE-ENGINEERING FRAMEWORK BASED ON DISTRICT HEALTH SYSTEM

1.1. BACKGROUND

The attainment of a long and healthy life for all South Africans is a key outcome of the vision of the South African Government⁽²⁾. In addition, the National Development Plan (NDP) also envisages that, by 2030, South Africa should have⁽³⁾ accomplished the following:

- Raised the life expectancy rate to at least 70 years for men and women.
- Produced a generation of under-20s that is largely free of HIV.
- Reduced the burden of disease.
- Progressively improved TB prevention and cure.
- Achieved an infant mortality rate of fewer than 20 deaths per thousand live births, including an under-5 mortality rate of less than 30 per thousand.
- Achieved a significant shift in the equality, efficiency, effectiveness and quality of healthcare provision.
- Achieved universal health coverage.
- Significantly reduced the risks posed by the social determinants of disease and adverse ecological factors.

In order to improve health outcomes, a number of pro-active health policies and legislation have been gazetted and implemented, better health system management, in terms of service delivery and infrastructure and strategic priority programmes for HIV & AIDS, prevention of maternal to child transmission and tuberculosis (TB) amongst others have been strengthened ⁽⁴⁾.

LEGISLATION AND GAZETTED POLICIES

BETTER HEALTH SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

- >> Free primary healthcare
- Essential drugs programme
- Choice on termination of
- pregnancy
- Anti-tobacco legislation
- Community service for graduating health professionals
- Greater parity in district expenditure
- Clinic expansion and improvement
- Hospital revitalisation programme
- Improved immunisation programme
- Improved malaria control

	2011	2013	2016
Life expectancy (females)	54,6 years	61,4 years	65,1 years
Life expectancy (males)	50,2 years	57,7 years	59,7 years
Crude birth rate	23,5	22,9	21,6
Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births)	39,7	37,7	33,7
Under-5 mortality rate	55,6	51,3	44,4
Crude death rate	11,7	10,2	9,7
HIV prevalence	11,8	12,2	12,7
Incidence of HIV	1,59	1,39	1,27
Maternal mortality (per 100 000)	203	141	

TABLE 1: KEY HEALTH INDICATORS FOR SOUTH AFRICA-2011-2016 (SOURCE- STATSA)

Prevention of mother to child transmission

Mother to child transmission (MTCT) of HIV declined from 8 per cent in 2009 to 2.7 percent in 2012⁽⁵⁾. In 2015, more than 95% of HIV-positive pregnant women received antiretroviral medicine to reduce the risk of MTCT. As a result, MTCT of HIV in South Africa has fallen to 1.5%, meeting the current NSP target⁽⁶⁾.

Antiretroviral treatment

Between March 2011 and March 2014, the number of people on antiretroviral therapy (ART) grew from 1.69 million to 2.68 million, an increase of about 278 660 patients per year with just over 3 million (3 103 902) people of all ages receiving ART by end of 2014/2015⁽⁷⁾.

Tuberculosis

The incidence of TB has declined from 832 per 100 000 populations in 2009 to 593 per 100 000 in 2014⁽⁸⁾. The TB cure rate for smear positive pulmonary cases improved from 75,8% in 2012 to 76,8% in 2013⁽⁸⁾. The TB loss to follow-up declined from 6,2% in 2012 to 5,8% in 2013⁽⁸⁾.

PREVENTION AND CONTROL OF EPIDEMICS	ALLOCATION OF RESOURCES	HEALTH SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
 Prevention and treatment of HIV/AIDS Prevention of new epidemics (esp.MDR-TB) Prevention of alcohol abuse 	 Distribution of financing and spending Availability of health personnel in the public sector 	 6 quality of care 7 Operational efficiency 8 Devolution of authority 9 Health worker morale 10 Leadership and innovation

Despite the significant financial investment and the implementation of numerous innovative programmes to transform the health sector, a number of key challenges, including: • the quadruple burden of disease • concerns about quality of services • inefficiency and ineffectiveness of the health system and • spiralling costs especially in the private sector⁽⁹⁾ limit the attainment of the objectives of the Department of Health.

Burden of disease

South Africa is experiencing four simultaneous epidemics of communicable, non-communicable, perinatal and maternal, and injury-related disorders. These are referred to as the quadruple burden of diseases⁽¹⁰⁾. According to the second 'National Burden of Disease' study 2010, HIV and TB were the most common cause of mortality followed by non-communicable diseases, infectious and other parasitic diseases and injury related deaths⁽¹¹⁾.



FIGURE 2: DEATH BY DISEASE CATEGORIES-2010 (SOURCE: SECOND NATIONAL BURDEN OF DISEASE STUDY FOR SOUTH AFRICA: CAUSE OF DEATH PROFILE 1997-2010)

Figure 3 below displays the leading causes of deaths across all the age groups.

RANK	AGE 0-4 YEARS	AGE 5-14 YEARS	AGE 15-44 YEARS	AGE 45-59 YEARS	AGE 60+ YEARS	ALL AGES
1	HIV/AIDS 27.8%	HIV/AIDS 49.1%	HIV/AIDS 58.7%	HIV/AIDS 39.2%	Cerebro-vascular disease 15.4%	HIV/AIDS 35.0%
2	Diarrhoeal diseases 18.9%	Road injuries 11.2%	Interpersonal violence 7.0%	Cerebro-vascular disease 6.1%	Hypertensive heart disease 9.4%	Cerebro-vascular disease 6.8%
3	Lower respiratory infections 11.7%	Meningitis/ encephalitis 4.5%	Road injuries 5.5%	Tuberculosis 5.5%	Ischaemic heart disease 9.3%	Lower respiratory infections 4.4%
4	Preterm birth complications 10.4%	Lower respiratory infections 3.9%	Tuberculosis 4.1%	lschaemic heart disease 4.6%	HIV/AIDS 8.7%	Ischaemic heart disease 4.3%
5	Birth asphyxia 5.2%	Diarrhoeal diseases 3.7%	Self-inflicted injuries 2.4%	Diabetes mellitus 3.7%	Diabetes mellitus 6.4%	Hypertensive heart disease 4.0%
6	Protein-energy malnutrition 4.4%	Drowning 3.5%	Meningitis/ encephalitis 2.4%	Hypertensive heart disease 3.5%	Lower respiratory infections 6.0%	Tuberculosis 3.9%
7	Sepsis/other newborn infectious 2.8%	Interpersonal violence 2.0%	Lower respiratory infections 1.9%	Road injuries 2.8%	COPD 3.8%	Diarrhoeal diseases 3.4%
8	Septicaemia 1.7%	Epilepsy 1.9%	Cerebro-vascular disease 1.3%	Lower respiratory infections 2.8%	Tuberculosis 3.7%	Interpersonal violence 3.1%
9	Meningitis/ encephalitis 1.5%	Tuberculosis 1.9%	Renal disease 1.1%	Interpersonal violence 2.1%	Diarrhoeal diseases 2.6%	Diabetes mellitus 3.1%
10	Road injuries 1.5%	Fires, hot substances 1.5%	Diarrhoeal diseases 1.0%	COPD 1.9%	Renal disease 2.4%	Road injuries 3.1%

FIGURE 3: THE LEADING CAUSES OF DEATHS ACROSS ALL THE AGE GROUPS GROUPS (SOURCE: SECOND NATIONAL BURDEN OF DISEASE STUDY FOR SOUTH AFRICA: CAUSE OF DEATH PROFILE 1997-2010)

Maternal deaths

Approximately 5 929 maternal deaths occurred during the period 2008 to 2010. Indirect maternal causes most likely due to HIV were the main cause of maternal mortality (41,8%) followed by hypertension and maternal haemorrhage (Figure 4)⁽¹¹⁾.



FIGURE 4: MATERNAL DEATHS BETWEEN 2008 AND 2010 (SOURCE: SECOND NATIONAL BURDEN OF DISEASE STUDY FOR SOUTH AFRICA: CAUSE OF DEATH PROFILE 1997-2010)

Children under-5 mortality

An estimated 60 505 under-5 child deaths occurred in 2010. HIV and AIDS was the leading cause of death, followed by neonatal causes of death, diarrhoeal diseases and lower respiratory tract infections⁽¹¹⁾.



FIGURE 5: CAUSES OF UNDER-5 CHILD MORTALITY DEATHS 2010 (SOURCE: SECOND NATIONAL BURDEN OF DISEASE STUDY FOR SOUTH AFRICA: CAUSE OF DEATH PROFILE 1997-2010)

Quality of services

The 'National Health Facilities Baseline Audit' conducted in 2012, indicated the following key findings⁽¹²⁾:

Facility classification

Facilities were found to be functioning differently from their classification status.

Quality of services

Facilities scored less than 50% compliance with vital measures in patient Safety and Security (34%) and Positive and Caring Attitudes (30%). The priority area waiting times scored the highest compliance to vital measures at 68%. Primary care facilities on average scored lower than hospitals in all priority areas.

Functionality of services

The compliance score obtained by the country's facilities is the lowest for Clinical Services (38%). Within Clinical Services, the area of Health Technology recorded the lowest compliance for both PHC and hospital facilities followed by pharmacy.

Range of services

Dental services are lacking across the board at PHC level, an issue that needs to be addressed, PHC facilities should offer more therapeutic services such as audiology, speech therapy and psychology, as the majority of patients accessing these services have to be referred to a higher level of care.

Physical infrastructure

The management of facility infrastructure requires attention, especially at PHC level.

Medicines and supplies management

PHC facilities throughout the country show a high percentage failure in compliance to the vital measure dealing with the availability of medicines as per the Essential Drug List.

Waiting times

A client satisfaction survey conducted by the Public Service Commission in July 2011⁽¹³⁾ showed patients were least satisfied with the timeliness of service, indicating that waiting times were a significant issue (Figure 6). There have been reports of wide variations in patients' waiting times, with some patients waiting for a duration of seven hours.

LEVEL OF SATISFACTION WITH SERVICES RENDERED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH Satisfaction Rating



FIGURE 6: CITIZEN SATISFACTION SURVEY (SOURCE: OPERATION PHAKISA)⁽¹⁴⁾

Operational inefficiencies and health system challenges:

A baseline assessment conducted between April 2011 and November 2011 across the 42 PHC facilities in three specified districts (Dr Kenneth Kaunda, North west province; West Rand Health District, Gauteng and Bushbuckridge sub-district, Ehlanzeni district, Mpumalanga) to review the organisation of services, noted the following operational inefficiencies:⁽¹⁵⁾



Figure 7 below depicts the typical scenario that a 35 year old HIV positive women with a six month old baby will experience at the clinic:



FIGURE 7: TYPICAL PROCESS FLOW FOR A PATIENT AT PHC CLINICS (SOURCE: OPERATION PHAKISA) (14)

1.2. PROBLEM STATEMENT

Many patients by-pass clinics to attend hospitals for their initial contact visits, and often receive primary level care at expensive tertiary institutions⁽³⁾. The most often cited reasons for patients by-passing the primary point of care include overcrowded facilities, long waiting times, medication stock out, insufficient and inappropriately trained human resources with poor attitudes, poorly structured and inaccessible PHC clinics⁽⁴⁾.

These factors limit the attainment of the objectives of transforming the health sector.

1.3. GOVERNMENT'S RESPONSE TO ADDRESS CHALLENGES IN PHC

In 2013 the Ideal Clinic Initiative (which became the ICRM) was developed to address deficiencies in primary healthcare clinics and establish a systematic approach to transform all PHC facilities to conform to NHI standards, as defined by the Office of Health Standards Compliance.

An Ideal Clinic is therefore a clinic with good infrastructure, adequate staff, adequate medicine and supplies, good administrative processes and adequate bulk supplies that use applicable clinical policies, protocols, guidelines as well as partner and stakeholder support, to ensure the provision of quality health services to the community. An Ideal Clinic cooperates with other government departments as well as with the private sector and nongovernmental organisations to address the social determinants of health⁽¹⁶⁾.

In October 2014 Operation Phakisa was launched to develop a plan to scale up the ICRM across South Africa⁽¹⁴⁾. Operation Phakisa proposed that the package of services should evolve to ensure a comprehensive set of services guided by the principle of dealing with the whole lifecycle (from pre-birth to death). There should be a continuum of care from health promotion to palliative care. There should also be a level of care from within the community up to the district hospital⁽¹⁴⁾.



An *Ideal Clinic* is on with good infrastructure, adequate staff, adequate medicine and supplies, good administrative processes and adequate bulk supplies that use applicable clinical policies, protocols, guidelines as well as partner and stakeholder support, to ensure the provision of quality health services to the community.



SECTION [1]

In order to achieve the status of an Ideal Clinic, a number of components and sub-components will need to be adhered to (see figures 8 and 9). ICSM is the central pillar of health service delivery and will be a key focus within the Ideal Clinic. ICSM aims to assist facilities to achieve compliance with Domain 2 of the 'National Core Standards' as well as seven of the 32 Ideal Clinic sub-components and 55 indicators.



FIGURE 9: IDEAL CLINIC COMPONENTS AND SUBCOMPONENTS (SOURCE: NDOH)



		5. Clin	ical s	ervice provision: Monitor whether clinical integration of clinical	care se	ervices a	llowing	<mark>g for t</mark> h	iree
		discret	te stre	eams (acute, chronic and MCWH) of service delivery is adhered	to as p	er servio	e packa	age an	d
		wheth	er thi	is results in improvements in key population health and service	indicat	ors			
			22	The facility has been reorganised with designated consulting areas and staffing for acute, chronic health conditions and preventative health services.	E	9	HF		
			23	Patient are consulted, examined and counselled in privacy	I	Θ	HF		
			24	TB treatment success rate is at least 85% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	B	HF		
			25	TB (new pulmonary) defaulter rate < 5%	Е	Ĥ	HF		
			26	Ante-natal visit rate before 20 weeks gestation is at least 67% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	Ĥ	HF		
CARE			27	Ante-natal patient initiated on ART rate is at least 96% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	Е	р Ш	HF		
NICAL			28	Immunisation coverage under one year (annualised) is at least 87% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	A	HF		
ID CLI	(W		30	Quality Improvements plans are signed off by the facility manager and updated quarterly	I	Ĥ	HF		
CEAN	t (ICS		31	Six monthly district/sub-district clinical performance review report with action plan from clinical quality supervisors available	E	Ĥ	D		
IAN	mer	6. Acc	ess to	medical, mental health, allied health practitioners, pharmacia	sts and	adolesc	ent frie	endly	
Ŕ	age	service	22 S	Patients have access to a medical practitioner	F	m	HE		
Š	Man		32	Patients have access to a medical practitioner					
U L	es		34	Patients have access to occupational therapy services			D		-
S	19		35	Patients have access to occupational inerapy services			D		
LN	Sel		30	Patients have access to physioliterapy services	I I				
DO	ical		37	Patients have access to detell services		m			
AN	- . =		20	Patients have access to social work services					
È	g		30	Patients have access to aphthalmia convice					
AFE	ntegrat		40	Patients have access to optimize the service		m			
T S.			40	Patients have access to mental health services					<u> </u>
E	5		41	Staff dispansing medicing have access to the support of a phormesiat	I	m			
AT			42			m		V	
ы К		7 14-1	43	Addressent and youth friendly services are provided	nt oppo			n ic	L
AIN		adhere	ed to	nent of patient appointments. Monitor whether an CSM patie	ir appo	munen	syster	115	
DOM		uunen	44	An ICSM compliant patient appointment system for patients with chronic bealth conditions and MCWH patient is in use	I	Ĥ	HF		
			45	The records of booked patients are pre retrieved not later than the day before the appointment	I	θ	HF		
			46	Pre-dispensed medication for clinically stable chronic patients is prepared for collection not later than the day before collection date/or patients are arealed on the COMPD pregramme	E	? 🖨	HF		
		8. Coo	rdina	Tenroled on the COMDD programme tion of PHC services: Monitor whether there is coordinated pla	nning a	and exec	ution h	etwee	en en
		PHC fa	cility	, School Health Team, community-based and environmental hea	alth ser	vices			
			47	Facility does referrals to and receive referrals from school health services in its catchment area	Ĩ	Ĥ	D		
			48	The facility refers patients with chronic but stable health conditions to home- and community-based services for support	E	Ĥ	HF		
			49	Facility refers environmental health related risks to environmental health services	I	Ĥ	D	Y	

		9. Clin wheth	ical gu Ier sta	idelines and protocols: Monitor whether clinical guidelines and ff have received training on their use and whether they are be	nd prot eing ap	ocols ar propriat	e availa ely appl	ble, ied	
			50	The ICSM compliant package of clinical guidelines is available in all consulting rooms	E	æ	HF	Y	
			51	National guidelines on priority health conditions are available in the facility	1	ш	HF	Y	
			52	80% of professional nurses have been fully trained on Adult Primary Care OR Practical Approach to Care Kit	E	â	D		
			53	80% of professional nurses have been fully trained on Integrated Management of Childhood illness	E	₽	D		
			54	Resuscitation protocol is available	Е	æ	HF		
ш			55	80% of professional nurses have been trained on Basic Life Support	Е	Ĥ	D		
L CAR			56	The National Guideline for Patient Safety Incident Reporting and Learning is available	Е	æ	NDoH		
LINICA			57	The patient safety incident records show compliance to the National Guideline for Patient Safety Incident Reporting and Learning	Е	₽	HF	Y	
D CI	(WS		58	The National Clinical Audit guideline is available	Е	Ĥ	NDoH		
CEAI	it (]C		59	Clinical audits are conducted quarterly on priority health conditions	E	Â	HF		
RNAN	gemer		60	Clinical audit meetings are conducted quarterly in line with the guidelines	Е	æ	HF		
N N	lana		61	National guidelines are followed for all notifiable medical conditions	T	?	HF		
CAL G	vices N	10. Infection prevention and control: Monitor whether prescribed infection prevention and control policies and procedures are adhered to							
LIN	Ser		62	The National Policy on Infection Prevention and Control is available	E	Â	NDoH		
AND C	linica		63	Facility has a designated staff member who is assigned the with the infection prevention and control role	E	ш	HF		
ETY /	ated C		64	Standard Operating Procedure on infection control standard precautions is available	1	ш	HF		
ENT SA	2. Integra		65	All staff has received in-service training on infection control standard precautions that is in-line with the Standard Operating Procedure in the last two years.	E	æ	HF	Y	
PATI			66	Poster on hand washing is displayed above the hand wash basin in every consulting room	Ĩ	Ш.	HF		
IN 2			67	Annual awareness day on hand hygiene is held	Ĩ	Ĥ	HF		
OMA			68	Poster on cough etiquette is displayed in every waiting area	Ì	A	HF		
			69	Staff wear appropriate protective clothing	E	?⊜	HF	Y	
			70	The linen in use is dean	Е	Θ	HF		
			71	The linen is appropriately used for its intended purpose	E	⊜?	HF		
			72	Waste is properly segregated	Е	Θ	HF		
			73	Sharps are disposed of in impenetrable, tamperproof containers	۷	Θ	HF		
			74	Sharps containers are disposed of when they reach the limit mark	۷	Θ	HF		
			75	Sharps containers are placed on work surface or in wall mounted brackets	E	Θ	HF		
			76	An annual risk assessment for infection prevention and control compliance is undertaken by the designated staff member assigned with the infection prevention and control role	I	ш	HF		

		11. Pa	tient v	vaiting time: Monitor whether the facility's prescribed waiting	times a	are adhe	red to		
CARE			77	The National Policy for The Management Of Waiting Times is available	I	Ĥ	NDoH		
			78	The national target of not more the three hours for time spent in a facility is visibly posted	I	⊕⊞	HF		
ALC			79	Waiting time is monitored using the prescribed tool	Е	æ	HF		
INIC			80	The average time that a patient spends in the facility is no longer than 3 hours	E	æ	HF		
AND C	(WSC		81	Patients are intermittently informed of delays and reasons for delays in service provision	I	?	HF		
RNANCE	ement (I(12. Patient experience of care: Monitor whether an annual patient experience of care survey is conducted and whether patients are provided with an opportunity to complain about or compliment the facility and whether complaints are managed within the prescribed time							
ų į	Inag		82	The National Patient Experience of Care Guideline is available	E	Ĥ	NDoH		
AL GO	ses Ma		83	The results of the yearly Patient Experience of Care Survey are visibly displayed at reception	E	Ĥ	HF		
INIC/	Servic		84	An average overall score of 70% is obtained in the Patient Experience Of Care Survey	Е	Ĥ	HF		
ND CI	inical		85	The results obtained from the Patient Experience Of Care Survey are used to improve the quality of service provision	Е	æ	HF		
ЕТҮА	ted CI		86	The National Guideline To Manage Complaints/Compliments/Suggestions is available	E	Ш	NDoH		
NT SAF	Integra		87	The complaints/compliments/suggestions records show compliance to the National Guideline to Manage Complaints/Compliments/Suggestions	Е	Ш	HF	Y	
目	N		88	90% of complaints received are resolved	E	æ	HF		
ς Ρ Α			89	90% of complaints received are resolved within 25 working days	E	Â	HF		
A IN 2			90	Complaints/compliments/suggestions boxes are visibly placed at main entrance/exit	E	٥	HF		
DO			91	Official complaint/compliment/suggestion forms and pen are available	E	Θ	HF		
			92	A standardised poster describing the process to follow to lodge a complaint, give a compliment or make a suggestion is clearly sign posted next to the complaints/compliments/suggestions box, in at least two local languages	E	٩	HF		

SOURCE: IDEAL CLINIC DEFNINITIONS, COMPONENTS AND CHECKLISTS, NDOH)



NDP GOALS AND PRIORITIES

NDP Goals 2030	NDP Priorities 2030	NDoH Strategic Goals 2014- 2019			
Average male and female life expectancy at birth increased to 70 years					
TB prevention and cure progressively improved	a. Address the social determinants	Prevent disease and reduce its burden, and promote health			
Maternal, infant and child mortality reduced	that affect health and diseases d. Prevent and reduce the disease				
Prevalence of non-communicable diseases reduced	burden and promote health				
Injury, accidents and violence reduced by 50% from 2010 levels					
		Improve health facility planning by implementing norms and standards			
Health systems reforms completed	b. Strengthen the health system	Improve financial management by improving capacity, contract management, revenue collection and supply chain management reforms			
	c. Improve health information systems	Develop an efficient health management information system for improved decision making			
	h. Improve quality by using evidence				
Primary healthcare teams deployed to provide care to families and communities		Re-engineer primary healthcare by: increasing the number of ward based outreach teams, contracting general practitioners, and district specialist teams; and expanding school health services			
Universal health coverage achieved	e. Financing universal healthcare coverage	Make progress towards universal health coverage through the development of the National Health Insurance scheme, and improve the readiness of health facilities for its implementation			
Docto filled with skilled, committed and	f. Improve human resources in the health sector	Improve human resources for health			
competent individuals	g. Review management positions and appointments and strengthen accountability mechanisms	by ensuring adequate training and accountability measures			

SOURCE: STRATEGIC GOALS 2014-2019, NDOH

2. WHAT IS INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT?

There are many definitions of integrated care or integrated Health services and as a result *Integrated Health Services* means different things to different people.

Integrated Health Services refers to:

'The organisation and management of health services so that people get the care they need, when they need it, in ways that are user friendly, achieve the desired results and provide value for money⁽¹⁷⁾.'



Integrated care is holistic care, provided to a person based on the individual user's need, rather than a programmatic approach there is an awreness of their health as a whole, rather than only one clinical aspect of it. Integration of care involves arranging services so that they are not disjointed, and for the user it is care that is seamless, smooth and easy to navigate, rather than the organisation of services to suit the service provider. The services offered to the user are coordinated and there is a reduction number of stages in an appointment and the number of separate visits required to a health facility.

Integrated Clinical Services offered appropriately at the PHC has the potential to provide benefits for the patient, facility and the health system at large. (Table 2).

SECTION [1]

PATIENT PERSPECTIVE	FACILITY PERSPECTIVE	HEALTH SYSTEM PERSPECTIVE
 Reducing number of facility visits improve the patient's social and economic productivity Improved quality of care will be received due to continuity of care being provided 	 Improved working environment due to the reduction in the overflow of patients Decreased patient waiting times Improvement in quality of care provided standardised documentation and care guided by protocols 	 Improved coordination of care between clinics and community Improved efficiency in services delivered Decreased costs due to standardised care and decreased interaction with health services Strengthening of up and down referral system Improved capacity of human resources

TABLE 2: BENEFITS OF INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICES

3. OVERVIEW OF THE ICSM MODEL

Integrated Clinical Services adopts a *supermarket approach* in the organisation and delivery of services. The supermarket approach refers to the following:



For example; a mother requiring services, and a child attending the facility, will receive services on the same day and not be provided with different appointment dates. Or a patient attending the clinic for family planning and also requiring a cervical smear will be provided the cervical smear on the same date and not be given a return appointment for a different date for the cervical smear.

4. EXAMINING THE ICSM MODEL

WHY DO WE REQUIRE ICSM?

In order to improve patient health outcomes and operational efficiency, as well as patient satisfaction with health services, a patient-centric model of care is required.



WHAT?

The ICSM utilises a health system strengthening approach and a patient-centric view to achieve operational efficiency at facility level, improved patient clinical outcomes and an informed population that takes individual responsibility for their health. The ICSM builds on the ICDM model.



WHERE?

The ICSM is premised on a *seamless integration of services* for patients between different levels of services (school, household, community, facility and hospital) and the continuum of care (prevention, promotion, treatment, rehabilitation).



WHEN?

The first interaction will be at the primordial prevention level through healthy living messages communicated through mass media and Integrated School Health Teams (ISHT). Primary prevention will be through facility based, school based and population based screening for early detectable and preventable conditions as well as health promotion. Secondary prevention will be provided at facility level through appropriate treatment and management of the patient's diagnosed condition and supportive assistance at the household level. Tertiary *prevention* will be provided, depending on the individual patients need, through supportive health services which will include palliative services if necessary.

WHO?

The ICSM has the patient as the primary focus. At a facility level, the patient will be treated and managed by a multi-sectorial team (doctors, nurses, pharmacist, rehabilitative practitioners, audiologist and dieticians) based on the patients individual clinical profile. At the *community level*, the patient will be assisted by health promoters, community healthcare workers and adherence clubs. At a *population level*, the patient will be exposed to mass media coverage addressing healthy living.



HOW?

The *implementation of ICSM* involves activities at the facility, service provider, management, community and population levels:



At a *facility level* the ICSM will be implemented through facility re-organisation, both at an administrative evidence based and service level. The patient process flow at the facility should be organised into three clearly designated areas that make it easy for patients to access and exit without any cross over. (See following page for a depiction of this.)



For *service* provider's standardised clinical tools, clinical guidelines and capacity development will be implemented.

At a **management**

level it will involve ensuring good planning such that all the necessary components of the health system required for patient care are available.



At community level the ward based outreach teams will be days will be used to capacitated to provide convey important assisted management health messages. for patients, whilst the courier system encompassing the central chronic dispensary will be used to ensure medication delivery.



At a **population level** health awareness

This figure provides a graphic depiction of the model described above.



FIGURE 10: INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT MODEL

SECTION TWO OVERVIEW



- Medicine supply stock management
- Equipment essential equipment List

Advocacy and leadership

FIGURE 11: INTEGRATED CLINICAL SERVICE MANAGEMENT MODEL COMPONENTS



1. HEALTH SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION

Health service re-organisation focuses on the service delivery component and is premised on *lean thinking*.

Lean thinking is a process of eliminating waste with the goal of adding value by the identification of customer needs and it aims to improve processes by removing activities that are non-value-added (a.k.a. waste)⁽¹⁸⁾.

Lean thinking is based on *five principles*: • Specify *value* • dentify the *value stream* steps • Make *value flow* • Supply what is *pulled* by the customer • pursue perfection by *continuous improvement*.



FIGURE 12: LEAN THINKING MODEL (SOURCE: SMITH AND LORD-2014)
SECTION [2]



Underpinning the re-organisation of the health service are:

The visible outputs of the facility re-organisation phase are:



Administrative re-organisation

- a. Appropriate signage for patients
- b. Development of an appointment scheduling system for planned patient visits
- c. Integration of clinical records into a single filing system with the appropriate stationary
- d. Pre-appointment retrieval of patients' clinical records and pre-dispensing of medication for planned patient visits

Service re-organisation

2

- a. Establishment of the four streams of care with designated waiting and service areas (explored on the following pages)
- b. Designation of consultation room/s for attendance of scheduled and unscheduled patients
- c. Addition of a designated vital sign monitoring station for patients in the respective service areas and/or the completion of vital signs within the consultation rooms
- d. Pre-dispensing of medication including use of CCMDD services
- e. Down referral of stable patients.



Service re-organisation into four streams of care

As discussed above, one of the key outputs of facility re-organisation, is the establishment of four streams of care, into which different services fall. These services are delivered in two different ways; either as planned appointments, or unplanned visits for patients without appointments as shown in figure 13 below.

THE ICSM MODEL INVOLVES ORGANISING THE FACILITY INTO STREAMS



FIGURE 13: ORGANISATION OF SERVICES



All services provided should be *adolescent and youth friendly*

Figure 14 shows the breakdown of services offered within the four streams of care. Also included is a short discription of each service. The patient flow is covered in more detail in the following section of this manual.

SECTION [2]





ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENTS

Some patients may arrive at the PHC facility without appointments and will therefore be unknown, or unplanned. If they present as medical emergency patients or want to access MC&SRH for the first time or for universal test and treat or for episodic care or minor ailments, they will be categorised and seen as part of the Acute Episodic Care and Minor Ailments stream.



PREVENTATIVE/PROMOTIVE CARE

Patients visiting within the Preventive/ Promotive care (MCH &SRH) stream of health for either maternal health, child health (well-baby and immunisation) and; sexual reproductive health services will have an appointment (unless it is their first visit, in which case they will not be scheduled and will be seen in Acute episodic stream).



CHRONIC CARE PATIENT FOR REVIEW

Patients known to have a chronic or long term condition (either communicable or non-communicable) and who attend the facility for HIV, TB, NCDs or mental health reasons for planned appointments will be categorised and seen as part of the Chronic Care stream.



HEALTH SUPPORT VISITS

Health support stream patients visiting the facility for the first time will be unplanned, and therefore not have appointments and will be seen in Acute episodic stream and redirected as necessary and subsequent visits will usually be planned and by appointment.



FIGURE 15: PROCESS FLOW OF PATIENTS BASED ON SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION INTO STREAMS OF CARE

SECTION [2]

2. CLINICAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

The aim of the clinical management support component of the ICSM model is to improve the quality of clinical care provided to patients, through the application of evidence based guidelines and standardised tools.

The intended outcome is better clinical outcomes for patients as evidenced by decreased complications associated with the respective condition.

The National Department of Health has embarked on a process of developing clinical tools and evidence-based guidelines, in order to reduce the variation in the quality of service provided to clients. Each service provider should have a copy of these guidelines that are accessible during the patient's consultations either in hard copies or electronically.

ALL PHC CONSULTATION ROOMS	DOCTORS ROOM (ADDITIONAL)
Adult Primary Care (APC)	Standard Treatment Guidelines and Essential Medicine List for Hospitals - 2012 - Doctors consultation room
Standard Treatment Guidelines and Essential Medicine List for Primary Healthcare - 2014	Standard Treatment Guidelines and Essential Medicine List for Paediatrics – 2013 Doctors consultation room
Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (2014)	Newborn Care Charts - Management of sick and small newborns in hospitals (Version 1, 2014) Doctors consultation room
Health Promotion for All	

The following additional guidelines should be available at the facility:

Primary Healthcare Laboratory Handbook	National Guidelines for the Management of Tuberculoses in Children, 2013
National Consolidated Guidelines for the Prevention of Mother-to-Child Transmission of HIV and the Management of HIV in Children, Adolescents and Adults 2015	National Management of Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis. Policy Guidelines, 2013
National Tuberculosis Management Guidelines, 2014	Infection Prevention and Control Guidelines for TB, MDR-TB and XDR-TB



3. 'ASSISTED' SELF-MANAGEMENT



Self-management

This term refers to 'the ability of the individual, in conjunction with family, community, and healthcare professionals, to manage symptoms, treatments, lifestyle changes, and psychosocial, cultural, and spiritual consequences of health conditions'. Optimal selfmanagement entails the ability to monitor the illness and to develop and use cognitive, behavioural, and emotional strategies to maintain a satisfactory quality of life.

'Assisted' self-management

The majority of patients attending PHC facilities do not have the economic ability to monitor their disease conditions and are dependent on the health service. In addition, some services are only obtainable from contact with a health service facility. With the introduction of the Primary Healthcare Re-engineering framework, patients should be assisted in the management of their illnesses via ward based primary healthcare outreach teams (WBPHCOT), which provide



health promotion, point of care testing, screening for complications, identification of high risk patients, adherence monitoring and may even serve as a medicine courier.

SECTION [2]

4. POPULATION HEALTH AWARENESS AND SCREENING



Primary prevention is most successful if conducted at a population level to increase awareness of the social determinants of health, and its direct impact on the development of chronic diseases. Tobacco use, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity, the excessive use of alcohol and the use of illicit drugs are common risk factors for the four priority NCDs.

- *Health awareness campaigns* should be organised to coincide with specific events within the health calendar.
- *Social marketing* should be used at sports and religious events to raise awareness around chronic conditions.
- *Screening services* should be provided during special events or at strategic points to identify asymptomatic patients or to identify at risk individuals and refer them appropriately.
- Integrated school health teams should conduct health education and awareness campaigns primarily at school level and provide screening services to assist with the early detection of chronic diseases and the appropriate referral of these high-risk patients.





Tobacco use, unhealthy diet, physical inactivity, the excessive use of alcohol and the use of illicit drugs are common risk factors for the four priority NCDs.

7	rí) – J

5. STRENGTHENING OF SYSTEMS AND SUPPORT STRUCTURES

Focusing on the service delivery component without adequately addressing health system components in healthcare affects the sustainability of ICSM implementation. The 'Ideal Clinic Manual' ⁽²⁰⁾ provides a step-by-step guide on implementing Health System Strengthening activities.



SECTION THREE PRE-IMPLEMENTATION PREPAREDNESS

PRE-IMPLEMENTATION BRIEFING OF STAFF

SELECTION OF START DATE

FACILITY ICSM TEAM

COMMUNITY AWARENESS

This section of the manual provides a *pictorial overview of the implementation process* followed by the various steps required to prepare the facility for implementation of the model.





FIGURE 16: ICSM IMPLEMENTATION STEPS



Although this manual presents the implementation steps sequentially, the practical application of each of these steps may occur simultaneously.

1. PRE-IMPLEMENTATION



1.1. SELECTION OF THE STARTING DATE

- It is important to work backwards from a target.
- All the facilities identified to initiate the ICSM model should commence within the same period.
- All facilities should commence with implementation of the various components of the ICSM on the first Monday of a new month, 6 8 weeks after the training workshop.

1.2. ESTABLISHMENT OF A FACILITY ICRM TEAM – LARGE FACILITIES

The implementation of the Integrated Clinical Services component of the Ideal Clinic requires the collaboration of all disciplines within the facility. Therefore, at the outset, a multi-disciplinary team should be established in large facilities.

1.2.1. Team members



FIGURE 17: TEAM COMPOSITION FOR ICRM IMPLEMENTATION (LARGE FACILITIES)

1.2.2. ICRM champion

- The ICRM champion should be someone who advocates for ICSM at all times, and always acts as if the project is his or her 'baby'.
- The ICRM champion should be an individual of considerable importance in the clinic and should be diplomatic, have good communication skills, and be proactive; for example, ask about the status of a project rather than waiting to be told about the status of a project.

The coordinator and mentor for ICRM:

- Ensures stakeholder satisfaction and engagement from conception to completion.
- Addresses the various obstacles with respect to ICSM.
- Makes decisions or plans the steps that will make the project move forward.
- Liaises between the facility and the district management team and external stakeholders
- Maintains a harmonious relationship between the ICRM team and its stakeholders.
- Provides suggestions for solutions to the stakeholders who will then pick the best option.
- Communicates dates for the project's development and addresses concerns and issues, including possible changes of direction, or questions about the project's status and progress.

1.3. CHANGE MANAGEMENT

Rationale: ICSM requires a paradigm shift from the current service delivery approach, the active participation and buy-in from patients, communities and health service providers is needed. It is therefore important that patients and employees impacted by the change, are supported through their own transitions – from their own current state to their own future state, as created by the project or initiative.

The implementation of the ICDM model indicated that change management is important to adapt the attitudes of both staff and patients, and build consensus towards the implementation process.

The Prosci ADKAR model will be used as the change management tool⁽²¹⁾ (Figure 19). The model is a five-step process and each of these processes has to be completed for change to be successful (Table 3).



FIGURE 18: PROSCI'S ADKAR MODEL (SOURCE: LINKED.COM)



Change management will be inculcated throughout the different phases of implementation.

TABLE 3: CHANGE M	IANAGEMENT ACTIVI	TIES EMBEDDED IN	ICSM IMPLEMENTATION
THELE STOLINGED			

CHANGE MANAGEMENT PROCESS	PATIENT PERSPECTIVE	HEALTH SERVICE PROVIDER PERSPECTIVE		
Awareness	Briefing of clinic committees	Briefing of staff by the PHC supervisor and		
	Media announcement by the district and local radio stations	operational manager on the Ideal Clinic model and vision of National Department of Health		
	Meeting with communities and local leaders – community <i>imbizos</i>			
	Briefing of patients attending the facility on a daily basis			
Desire	From patient perspective – improved waiting times and clinical care should be	All staff will have input in potential solutions		
	emphasised	Active involvement of quality innovation performance (QIP) team		
		Mentoring and coaching		
Knowledge	Patients will be provided with information on how to access the system	Onsite training will be provided on how to implement the QIP		
		Outreach based training for clinical supportive component		
Ability	Ward based outreach teams will provide supportive clinical management during	Master trainers will be available for supportive supervision		
	household visits	Direct involvement of ICRM team in coaching, mentoring or addressing challenges		
Re-inforcement	Patients missing scheduled appointments	Best practice will be shared		
	will receive adherence counselling	Employees will be acknowledged		
		Nomination for premiers' service excellence awards and National Department of Health awards		

1.3.1. Raising awareness of the patients and staff about ICSM

Critical to the success of the implementation of ICSM, is change management from both the service provider and patient perspective. Patients will be sceptical of the changes if they are not provided with accurate information, and if the implications for their access to service providers and supply of medication are not adequately explained. Staff will feel threatened if their current comfort levels are challenged.

Briefing the staff

The district ICRM team, local area manager/PHC supervisor and District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCST) should provide a briefing to all the staff at the clinic about the Ideal Clinic and ICSM.



ICRM TEAM BRIEFING TO FACILITY STAFF

- 1. PHC re-engineering is the selected mechanism for overhauling the health system and improving patient outcomes.
- 2. The PHC re-engineering approach consists of three streams, namely; a ward based PHC outreach team for each electoral ward; district based clinical specialist teams with an initial focus on improving maternal and child health, and strengthening school health services.
- 3. An Ideal Clinic model has been launched to address the deficiencies within PHC clinics.
- 4. An Ideal Clinic is a clinic with good infrastructure, adequate staff, adequate medicine and supplies, good administrative processes and adequate bulk supplies that use applicable clinical policies, protocols, guidelines as well as partner and stakeholder support, to ensure the provision of quality health services to the community.
- 5. An Ideal Clinic cooperates with other government departments as well as with the private sector and nongovernmental organisations to address the social determinants of health.
- 6. The Ideal Clinic dashboard comprises 10 components, 32 sub-components and 273 indicators. At the same time a renewed focus has been placed on improved management for patients with long term conditions.
- 7. ICSM aims to assist facilities to achieve compliance with Domain 2 of the National Core Standards. The ICSM covers seven of the 32 Ideal clinic sub-components and 55 indicators.
- 8. Integrated Clinical Services adopts a *supermarket approach* in the organisation and delivery of services. The supermarket approach refers to the following:
 - a. All services offered daily.
 - b. Services are organised in different streams (like aisles in the supermarket) for *planned* and *unplanned services*.
 - c. Staff are clearly identifiable.
 - d. Standard operating procedures and clinical guidelines guide the services offered.
 - e. Customer satisfaction is the central goal of the services.

Integrated Clinical Services offered appropriately at the PHC centre has the potential to achieve benefits for the patient, facility and the health system at large.

SECTION [3]

From a patient perspective:

- Reducing number of facility visits improve the patients social and economic productivity.
- Improved quality of care will be achieved due to continuity of care being provided.

From a facility perspective:

- Improved working environment due to the reduction in the overflow of patients.
- Decreased patient waiting times.
- Improvement in quality of care provided standardised documentation and care guided by protocols.

From a health system perspective:

- Improved coordination of care between clinics and community.
- Improved efficiency in services delivered.
- Decreased costs.
- Strengthening of up and down referral system.
- Improved capacity of human resources.

INFORMATION BOX: ICRM IMPLEMENTATION TEAM

The ICRM implementation team should comprise:

- 1. A *team leader* should have authority in the organisation.
 - They would be able to institute a suggested change and to overcome barriers that may inhibit its implementation.
 - They need to have authority over all of the areas affected by the change.
 - This person should also be authorised to allocate the time and resources the team needs to achieve its aim.
- 2. A *technical/clinical expert* knows the subject intimately and understands the processes of care.
- **3.** An *ICRM improvement champion* must help to drive change, the provider should be a well-respected person who is influential among the medical staff, works well with management, and is open to change and new approaches. They would be best suited as the facility clinical trainer or as a 'go to person'.
- 4. An *operations person* should be integrally involved in current processes and be part of the team, because much of the innovative work involves designing new processes and streamlining old ones; doctors, nurses, support healthcare workers, administrative staff, information officers.

1.3.1.2 Raising awareness amongst patients and community



FIGURE 19: CHANGE MANAGEMENT OF ICSM (PATIENT PERSPECTIVE)

FACILITY (INDIVIDUAL LEVEL)

- Over a period of two months, the ICRM should provide general information to patients during morning health talks and prayer meetings.
- During the consultation process, service providers should inform patients of the impending changes.

COMMUNITY LEVEL

- The district manager should convene a meeting with all local councillors within the district and brief them about the Ideal Clinic and changes at facility level.
- The operational manager and the ICRM champion should convene a clinic committee meeting and provide the clinic committee with details regarding the impending changes at the facility and the anticipated implementation timeframes.
- The operational manager and/or ICRM champion should attend community *imbizo's* as well as obtain slots on local radio stations to explain the ICSM.

SECTION [3]

ICRM TEAM BRIEFING TO CLINIC COMMUNITY COMITTEES

- 1. An Ideal Clinic model has been launched to address the deficiencies within PHC clinics.
- 2. An Ideal Clinic is a clinic with good infrastructure, adequate staff, adequate medicine and supplies, good administrative processes and adequate bulk supplies that use applicable clinical policies, protocols, guidelines as well as partner and stakeholder support, to ensure the provision of quality health services to the community.
- 3. Integrated Clinical Services adopts a *supermarket approach* in the organisation and delivery of services. The supermarket approach refers to the following:
 - All services offered daily.
 - Services are organised in different streams (like aisles in the supermarket) for planned and unplanned services.
 - Staff are clearly identifiable.
 - Standard operating procedures and clinical guidelines guide the services offered.
 - Customer satisfaction is the central goal of the services.
- 4. Planned visits (appointments) will be implemented for chronic or maternal health patients.
- 5. Patients to contact the facility if they need to change an appointment.
- 6. If a patient misses the scheduled appointment they will be required to wait in the queue before they are consulted.
- 7. Stable chronic patients will be down referred to either the CCMDD unit or facility based medication collection or referral to adherence clubs.

ICSM BRIEFING FOR PATIENTS



- ICSM is intended to improve your experience with the services and also ensure you receive excellent quality of care using evidence based clinical guidelines.
- In order to provide you with the best service possible, we will be reorganising the facility into four streams of care: acute episodic care chronic care maternal, women and child health health support services.
- As a patient, you will either have a planned visit (in the case of repeat visits) or an unplanned visit for acute services or as a first time patient.
- You will receive an appointment for your planned visits and, where possible, all services will be offered to you at a single point of care. Alternatively, you will be referred internally for the additional service, but will receive it on the same day.
- If you have a long term condition, and you are stable with no signs of any complications, you will be assessed with respect to the feasibility of your receiving your medication via a designated service provider, adherence clubs or collecting medication from the clinic.
- You will receive six monthly prescriptions and an appointment for review after six months.
- The ward based outreach team will follow-up with respect to your adherence to medication and if you missed your follow-up appointments.
- If you miss your follow-up appointment and have not made alternative arrangements you will be treated as an unplanned visit and thereafter re-booked for the planned services.
- You will be provided an emergency number to contact, should you not be able to attend your scheduled appointment.

2. DATA COLLECTION

DATA COLLECTIOI

FACILITY WALK THROUGH FACILITY DATA COLLECTION WAITING TIME SURVEY HUMAN RESOURCE TRAINING AUDIT

2.1. FACILITY WALK THROUGH

It is important to understand how patients navigate through the care delivery system. The best way to achieve this, is through process mapping. A process flow allows you to:



2.1.1. Mapping out the facility

- The facility manager/ICRM champion or a designated member of the ICRM team should sketch out the layout of the facility (Figure 22).
 - This sketch should indicate entrances, exits, toilets, waiting areas and all service delivery areas available in the facility.
 - The sketch should also be labelled to depict which service is offered in the respective consultation rooms.
 - The sketch does not have to be exact or to scale.



FIGURE 20: SKETCH PLAN FOR A SINGLE FACILITY

The ICRM team should plan a *facility walk through*.

The walk through does not need to be done on a single day but can be done per service.

The walk through needs to be done from a patient's perspective and should start from point of entry of the patient to the exit (main security gate) (Figure 23).

AS YOU WALK THROUGH THE FACILITY ADDRESS THE FOLLOWING POINTS

- 1. Identify points of entry and exit
- 2. Identify each step of the process
- 3. Describe the activities of the process
 - a. What is the nature of the service?
 - b. Are all services provided or are patients referred or transferred?
 - c. Who provides the service?
 - d. Determine availability of equipment
 - e. Identify infection control practices
 - f. Note medication storage and stock order levels
- 4. Identify possible areas of challenges from both patients and providers perspectives
- 5. Identify potential areas of waste

— SECTION [3]



FIGURE 21: SKETCH PLAN FOR A MULTIPLE BUILDING FACILITY





FIGURE 22: PATIENT PROCESS FLOW AND WAITING TIMES PRIOR TO ICSM RE-ORGANISATION

2.2. PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY

Patient waiting time is 'the time that the patient spends waiting for service/s in a facility' per visit and is calculated from the time the patient enters the facility (taking into consideration the official opening time of a facility), to the time the patient leaves the facility.

2.2.1. Purpose of the waiting time survey

The purpose of the waiting time survey is to obtain a baseline measurement of the average total waiting time that patients spend in the clinic across all conditions and specifically for chronic conditions.

2.2.2. When will the waiting time survey be conducted?

Waiting time must be monitored quarterly. Select a day in the month of the quarter in which the waiting time will be monitored (pre-determined for specific clinic) e.g. second Monday of the month. (Do not select the least busy day of a week!).

Conducting the waiting time survey

- i. The Patient Waiting Time Tool for monitoring outpatient visits should be utilised in order to measure the patient waiting and service times.
- ii. The tool must be attached to the patient's file.
- iii. Staff members at every service area must record time of the commencement of service and exit in the respective areas as outlined.
- iv. Select the first 100 patients attending the facility, irrespective of diagnosis, on the day that the quarterly waiting time survey will be conducted. In small clinics continue the survey over two to three days until 100 patients have been surveyed.





(e.g. 1 to 100)

PATIENT WAITING TIME TOOL

Mark the condition for which patient is attending with an 'X'								
ACUTI	E		CI	HRONIC	2	MO	THER AND	CHILD
Min en Ailes ente	Children (IMCI)							
Minor Ailments	Adult	HIV	ТВ	NCD	Mental	Well-	Family	ANC /PNC
24 hour Emergency Unit	24 hour MOU				health	baby/ EPI	planning	
¹ When the patient enters the door of the facility, the queue marshall (or designated staff member) should record the time.								
Area	En	Enter time						
Time patient enters cli	nic 1	Hc	Hours			Minu	Minutes	
Time patient registers a	at reception desk	Hc	Hours			Minu	Minutes	
Time patient is allocate	ed patient record	Ho	ours			Minu	Minutes	
Time patient complete	s vital signs	Ho	ours			Minu	Minutes	

lime patient is allocated patient record	Hours		Minutes	
Time patient completes vital signs	Hours		Minutes	
	Start time		End time	
1st consultation	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes
2nd consultation (2 if referred)	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes
3rd consultation (if referred)	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes
The Pharmacy (if applicable)	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes
Time patient departs clinic 3	Hours		Minutes	

² If referred from doctor or nurse to lay counsellor or allied health services (rehabilitation, social worker, nutritionist, etc.).

³ The last point of contact with service provision.

SOURCE: NATIONAL POLICY ON MANAGEMENT OF PATIENT WAITING TIMES, NOVEMBER 2015, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

2.3. FACILITY DATA COLLECTION

In order to match the services and further analyse the process flow, the following data for the past three months should be extracted from the registers or obtained from the *facility information officer*:

NB: NOT ALL THIS DATA IS AVAILABLE IN THE DHIS – USE PROXY ESTIMATES



DATA ELEMENT	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	TOTAL FOR 3 MONTHS	AVERAGE PER MONTH	AVERAGE PER DAY
Total headcount						
< 5 years						
> 5 years						
Acute Services						
Emergencies						
Minor ailments (adults)						
Children (IMCI)						
Chronic services						
HIV Pre-ART						
HIV on ART						
HIV stable						
TB initiation phase (1st 2 months)						
TB maintenance						
NCD						
Hypertension						
Diabetes						
Epilepsy						
Asthma/COPD						
Mental Health						
Other						
Preventive and promotive services						
ANC 1st booking						
ANC subsequent visits						
Well-baby						
Immunisation						
Family planning						
Male medical circumcision						
MOU						
Deliveries						
Health support services						
Occupational therapist						
Physiotherapist						
Speech and audiology						
Nutrition						
Social Services						
Eye Health						

2.4. HUMAN RESOURCE AND CAPACITY AUDIT

1. Obtain the following information from the operational manager or human resource managers at the district.



NO	CATEGORY OF STAFF	NUMBER EMPLOYED FULL TIME	NUMBER EMPLOYED SESSIONAL WORK	IF SESSIONAL- NO OF HOURS PER WEEK
1.	Medical practitioner – includes Medical officers, cCommunity service Dr and general practitioners			
2.	Operational manager			
3.	Professional nurses			
4.	Advanced mid-wife's			
4.	Enrolled/staff nurses			
5.	Enrolled nursing assistants			
6.	Pharmacist			
7.	Pharmacy assistants			
8.	Health Promoters			
9	Counsellors- VCT & adherence counsellors			
10.	TB tracers			
11.	Admin clerks			
12.	Facility information officer			
13.	Physiotherapist			
14.	Occupational therapist			
15.	Speech and audiologist			
16.	Dietician			
17.	Nutrition advisor			
18.	Optometrist			

	ED								
NAME OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ PROFESSIONAL NURSE	ADULT PRIMARY CARE (APC/PC101)	HIV- ART TRAINING	MENTAL HEALTH	INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF CHILDHOOD ILLNESS (IMCI)	MANAGEMENT OF THE NEWBORN	ESSENTIAL MANAGEMENT OF OBSTETRIC EMERGENCIES	BASIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES	BASIC LIFE SUPPORT	ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT

3. DATA ANALYSIS

DATA ANALYSIS NUMBER OF PATIENTS NUMBER OF TO BE BOOKED DAILY ROOMS PER STREAM PROCESS ROOMS PER STREAM PROCESS FLOW HUMAN RESOURCE TRAINING REQUIREMENTS PATIENT RECORDS

The QIP team should assemble and collate all the data. The data should then be analysed and action plans in line with the implementation of ICSM should be developed.

For each of the different components the QIP team should develop a modified A3 workbook.



		Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image Image

3.1. DETERMINE THE PROJECTED DAILY WORKLOAD

- For each of the services listed in the Facility Data Collection Tool – add the total of column 1, 2 and 3 to obtain a total for three months.
- Obtain the average number of patients consulted per month by dividing the total number for each condition by three.

SECTION [3]

A FIVE DAY WEEK - EIGHT HOUR A DAY FACILITY

- A 20 working day cycle will be used to determine the number of patients to be consulted to cater for pension days, public holidays as well as weekends.
- The booking is determined on a Monday Friday
- Determine the number of patients to be consulted per diagnostic condition by taking the average and dividing it by 20.
- This will then provide the workload per day and projected number of patients to be scheduled
- For Health Support Services it is likely that this is an outreach service and possible five consultation days for the month

EXTENDED HOURS SERVICE- 6 DAYS A WEEK (MONDAY TO FRIDAY- 07H00-19H00 & SATURDAY 07H00-13H00)

- A 22 working day cycle will be used to determine the number of patients to be consulted to cater for pension days, public holidays as well as weekends.
- Determine the number of patients to be consulted per diagnostic condition by taking the average and dividing it by 22.
- This will then provide the workload per day and projected number of patients to be scheduled
- For Health Support Services it is likely that this is an outreach service and possible five consultation days for the month and no weekend services

TWENTY FOUR HOUR EMERGENCY SERVICES/ MATERNITY UNIT AND EXTENDED HOUR SERVICES FOR NON-EMERGENCIES

- A 24 working day cycle will be used to determine the number of patients to be consulted to cater for pension days, public holidays as well as weekends.
- Determine the number of patients to be consulted per diagnostic condition by taking the average and dividing it by 24.
- This will then provide the workload per day and projected number of patients to be scheduled
- For Health Support Services it is likely that this is an outreach service and possible five consultation days for the month and no weekend services



PROJECTED WORKLOAD CALCULATION EXAMPLE FOR A FIVE DAYS SERVICE

DATA ELEMENT	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	TOTAL FOR 3 MONTHS	AVERAGE PER MONTH	AVERAGE PER DAY
Total headcount	9360	10002	10168	30069	11009	550,45
< 5 years	1500	2250	1650	5400	1800	90
> 5 years	6500	7250	7100	20850	6950	348
Acute Services	3150	3230	3050	9430	3143	157
Emergencies	300	180	225	705	235	12
Minor ailments (Adults)	2350	2650	2200	7200	2400	120
Children (IMCI)	500	400	625	1525	508	25
Chronic Services	5900	6455	6740	19095	6365	318
HIV Pre-ART	600	700	750	2050	683	34
HIV on ART (new and not yet stable)	350	350	350	1050	350	18
HIV stable	1600	1800	2000	5400	1800	90
TB initiation phase (1st 2 months)	175	190	210	575	192	10
TB maintenance	300	320	320	940	313	16
NCD				0	0	0
Hypertension	1800	2000	2000	5800	1933	97
Diabetes	750	750	750	2250	750	38
Epilepsy	50	50	50	150	50	3
Asthma/COPD	140	150	155	445	148	7
Mental Health	80	90	100	270	90	5
Other	55	55	55	165	55	3
Preventive and Promotive Services	945	1005	1035	2985	995	50
ANC 1st booking	20	25	25	70	23	1
ANC subsequent visits	150	150	150	450	150	8
Well-baby	85	100	120	305	102	5
Immunisation	200	230	240	670	223	11
Family planning	450	450	450	1350	450	23
Male medical circumcision	40	50	50	140	47	2
MOU	10	7	8	25	8	0
Deliveries	10	7	8	25	8	0
Health support services	300	310	370	1519	506	25
Occupational therapist	25	30	35	176	59	3
Physiotherapist	65	75	85	248	83	4
Speech and audiology	45	55	65	240	80	4
Nutrition	35	40	40	180	60	3
Social Services	65	60	70	450	150	8
Eye Health	40	35	40	150	50	3
Oral Health	25	15	35	75	25	1

The hypothetical example above indicates that this facility on average consults about 550 patients per day.

3.2. NUMBER OF CONSULTATION ROOMS

- Using the nature of services and the facility infrastructure you will match number of consultation rooms to the services.
- Although it is ideal to use a ratio of 35 patients to 1 consultation room, this will not always be possible.
- Using the above hypothetical example and the ratio of 1:35 patients, a total of 16 consultation rooms will be required. Certain services require their own consulting rooms however, and therefore, a total of 16 consultation rooms are required.
- Using the sketch map, allocate consultation rooms to the various services and consider the implications.
- Obtain input from staff and develop a consensus.

3.3. SCHEDULING OF SERVICE PROVIDERS AND PATIENTS

The above hypothetical example provides a general overview of the number of patients that can be scheduled for planned services and based on the allocation we can then plan the allocation of service providers for non-specialised services.

DATA ELEMENT	NUMBER TO BE SCHEDULED DAILY	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF PATIENTS TO BE BOOKED PER DAY	NUMBER OF SERVICE PROVIDERS TO BE ALLOCATED
Acute services	157	4	4
Chronic services	318	9	9
Preventive and promotive services	50	1	1
Health support services	25	Individualised	Individualised
Total headcount	550	16	16

EXAMPLE OF STAFF SCHEDULING TO SERVICE PATIENTS

3.4. PROCESS FLOW ANALYSIS

- Use your facility sketch plan and the current process flow map to analyse the current patient flow.
- Draw the lines representing the flow of the patients for a service from the various streams.
- At most facilities it will resemble a spaghetti map.



FIGURE 23: SPAGHETTI MAP

• Analyse the processes at the facility to identify potential sources of waste that affect the patient's experience.

There are three types of work:



Identify potential areas of unnecessary waste:

SOURCE OF WASTE	DEFINITION	RESULT	
Defect	All the errors that compromise quality, safety, cost and staff time	Repeated checking and Medication errors	
Over production	dDoing too much, too soon or 'just in case'-	Results sent in both electronic and paper formats	
Waiting	Time	Imbalance of process steps, which all take different times, or the batch sizes are different in each process step	
Under utilised people	Not using appropriate skills for relevant task-	Highly skilled staff undertaking duties that do not reflect their skills	
Transportation	Movement	Unnecessary movement of items and materials	
Inventory	Work in progress and stock-	Overstocked medication	
Motion	Unnecessary movement by people	Poor layout of wards/ surgeries/departments	
Excess processing	Things we do that do not add any value to the process producing excess	Duplicate data entry	

3.5. HUMAN RESOURCES TRAINING NEEDS

Identify the number of staff that will require further training either on an outreach basis or special training programmes.

TRAINING GAP							
NATURE OF TRAINING	MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ DOCTORS	PROFESSIONAL NURSES	STAFF NURSES				
Adult Primary Care (APC/PC101)							
HIV-ART training							
Mental health							
Integrated Management of Childhood Illness (IMCI)							
Management of the newborn							
Essential management of obstetric emergencies							
Basic surgical procedures							
Basic life support							
Advanced life support							

4. PLANNING THE IMPLEMENTATION

4.1. DEVELOPING AN ACTION PLAN

After raising patient and staff awareness and establishing a facility based ICRM team, a team meeting should be convened to develop an action plan for the planning phase of the ICSM implementation.

The action plan should address the following:

NO.	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITY	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBILITY
1	To brief staff on ICSM implementation	Arrange a staff meeting with all category of employees		
2	To select date for the implementation of the ICSM	To conduct a staff meeting and determine the most suitable date for implementation of the ICSM		
3	To conduct patient awareness at facility level on ICSM implementation	Daily briefing for patients on ICSM		
4	To arrange community awareness for ICSM implementation	Meeting with clinic committees, imbizos, councillors and local radio stations		
5	To describe patient flow for the different services provided	To draw a line sketch of the facility depicting each consultation room and waiting area		
		To conduct a facility walk through mapping out the process for each category of patient		
6	To determine the demand for the various services offered at the clinic	To retrieve the patient data for the last quarter from the facility registers, DHIS, Tier.net and ETR.net		
7	To identify human resource capacity and training needs	To conduct a human resource training audit		
8	To review medicines storage, procurement, stock order levels	To determine the ability of the facility to cope with two month medication supply		
9	To review patient records in terms of the stationary and storage	To identify the infrastructure and stationary requirements for standardisation of clinical records		
10	To investigate the data collection process at the facility (tools and personnel)	To identify data collection, analysis and reporting procedure		
11	To determine the availability of the CCMDD services provider for the facility			
12	To identify the ward based outreach team and understand its service coverage and link with the clinic			


This section provides a step-by-step guide on re-organising the facility.



1. CREATING A SAFE ENVIRONMENT

The 5S model is the basis for standardising work and is used to improve efficiency by eliminating waste, promoting flow, improving staff morale and most importantly improving safety⁽²²⁾.



FIGURE 24: 5S EXPLANATION (SOURCE: HTTP://WWW.KAIZENWORLD.COM/WHAT-IS-5S. HTML)



6. Items necessary to complete the job need to be 'set in order' 2S.

SET IN ORDER

'A place for everything and everything in its place.'

- 1. Give every item a location
 - Items used on a *regular/daily* basis need to be placed within arms length/accessible location:
 - Items used on a weekly basis should be stored on a shelf or in a cupboard in the work environment.
 - Items used on a monthly, quarterly or annual basis should be stored in an appropriate location –possibly outside the work area.
- 2. Mark off (with electrical tape or permanent marker) and label each location.



'Lean means clean'

- Clean the area it should be easier to clean now you have removed the clutter and every item has a location.
- 2. Develop a plan where cleaning is incorporated into the daily routine.

STANDARDISE



1. Create a consistent approach for carrying out tasks and procedures.



'Sustain all gains through self discipline'

Make 5S become a way of life by:

- 1. Practicing and repeating the process.
- 2. Educating all staff.
- 3. Linking 5S directly to the day job.
- 4. Empowering staff t improve and maintain their workplace.

When staff take pride in their work and workplace it can lead to greater job satisfaction and higher productivity.

FIGURE 25: 5S ACTIVITIES (SOURCE: LORD AND SMITH-2014)

2. ADMINISTRATIVE RE-ORGANISATION

2.1. FILING AND CLINICAL RECORDS

SINGLE ADMINISTRATIVE POINT

- 1. All patients' records should be stored at a single administrative point.
- 2. Patients' records should be integrated and be available at the single administrative point for the patient.
- 3. All new patients and non-acute emergency patients should commence at the reception desk and be registered on the HPRS.
- 4. Chronic patients that are attending for a full consultation and who have not been registered on the health patient registration system (HPRS) should commence at the reception desk and be registered on the HPRS.
- 5. Patients returning to the facility for DOTS, scheduled appointments for family planning, immunisation, ANC and collection of chronic medication at the facility should proceed directly to the vital signs station of the various streams of care and receive their pre-retrieved clinical record.
- 6. The patient can then be registered on the HPRS by the administration clerk after the visit has been completed or in a batch when the clinical record is returned to the reception area but on the same day.
- 7. Alternatively, is that if the facility infrastructure and staffing levels allow, multiple service points should be made available at the reception desk creating an aisle for scheduled and unscheduled patients.
- 8. Scheduled patients clinical records should already be pre-retrieved and their entry on the HPRS should not be more than 20 seconds as claimed by the system implementers. These patients should then be directed to the streams of care.

INTEGRATION OF CLINICAL RECORDS

- Each patient should have a single file across his or her life span.
- The facility should have a single system for filing and storing patients' clinical records.
- The records should not be stored per diagnostic condition but rather by the patient surname, date of birth or address.
- In order to identify a chronic patient's record, a colour-coded sticker should be affixed to the front cover.

THE FILE NUMBER SHOULD CONTAIN

- 1. Date of Birth, expressed as yyyy/mm/dd
- 2. First 3 letters of surname
- e.g. Thandi Mmamabolo, born 2 8 June 1973

Should be rendered as:

1973/07/28MMA

2.1.1. Contents of the clinical record

The National Department of Health has embarked on a process to standardise patient clinical records. The clinical records are designed for a five year period. The contents of the clinical records are as follows:

CHILDREN CLINICAL RECORD	ADULT MALE	ADULT FEMALE
Demographic details Subsequent changes to demographics details Patient profile – first visit Annual review Immunisations Development screening Growth chart – girl Growth chart – girl Growth chart – boy Well child visit ART initiation Clinical management birth to 5 years Clinical management 6 to 15 years Oral healthcare Rehabilitation Laboratory test results Prescription TB adherence	Demographic details Subsequent changes to demographics detail Patient profile – first visit Annual review ART initiation Clinical management Oral healthcare Rehabilitation service Laboratory test results Prescription TB adherence Consent for HIV and other testing Consent for HIV and other testing Pockets for laboratory results and referrals	Demographic details Subsequent changes to demographics detail Patient profile – first visit Annual review ART initiation Clinical management Basic antenatal care assessment Oral healthcare Rehabilitation service Laboratory test results Prescription TB adherence Consent for HIV and other testing Consent for HIV and other testing Pockets for laboratory results and referrals
Consent for HIV and other testing		

NO REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL STATIONARY – ONLY MAY NEED CONTINUATION SHEETS TO WRITE ADDITIONAL CLINICAL NOTES

GUIDELINES ON COMPLETING THE RECORD WILL BE AVAILABLE FROM DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



ONCE A FEMALE ADOLESCENT IS PREGNANT AN ADULT FEMALE RECORD SHOULD BE OPENED

2.1.2. Pre-appointment retrieval of clinical records

BETWEEN 48 AND 72 HOURS PRIOR TO THE PATIENT'S APPOINTMENT

- The designated appointment clerk, together with the administrative clerk at the front desk, should retrieve patients' records for each of the planned services.
- The clinical records then need to be provided for the relevant professional nurse who will be consulting planned patients for the various services.
- The relevant prescription and laboratory investigations should be updated where necessary.
- Clinical records should then be submitted to the pharmacy, or the nurse should pre-dispense the medication and store it appropriately.
- The patients' clinical records should then be stored at the registration point.

2.2. SCHEDULING OF PATIENT APPOINTMENTS

Once the starting date for consulting patients according to a scheduling system has been determined, the scheduling of patients should commence.

WHO IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING THE PATIENTS?

- If only a single room is utilised to see patients with appointments for either chronic or MC&SRH, then the professional nurse could schedule the patient's next visit.
- If more than one consultation room is used, then an appointment scheduling desk should be established near the exit of the facility, or patients should return to reception to schedule the next appointment.

HOW IS THE APPOINTMENT DATE DECIDED?

- Depending on the patient's condition (immunisation, family planning, well-baby, post natal care, ANC, and chronic care) and availability of medication at the facility, the patient will either return on a monthly basis, every 2nd or 3rd month or 6 monthly to the facility.
- The maximum number of patients to be consulted daily is pre-determined.
- At the beginning of each week, the professional nurses should determine and provide a 5-day period on which returning patients should be scheduled.
- This should be calculated between 25 and 30 days after the current date.
- The patient should then be given a choice as to the exact date when they would like to return within this period. *The date should not be imposed on the patient*.

SCHEDULING THE APPOINTMENT

Patients receiving an appointment will fall into various categories:

- Requiring a full clinical examination (6 month visit)
- Repeat visit (chronic, immunisation, family planning)
- Consultation by doctor
- Collection of medication CCMDD facility based

The format chosen to schedule patients will be facility specific – a time format should be used as this spreads the workload.

In order to avoid the batching of patients and prolonging the waiting times, patients should be offered time slots for attending the appointment.

Patients requiring 6-month appointments should be distributed equally across the time slots or scheduled in a specific time slot to avoid prolonging the waiting times for other patients.

The time slots should be per 2-hour session with 10 patients scheduled per two hour session (see example on the following page). At the end of each slot, wo to three slots should be left blank for patients that missed scheduled appointments but returned within the 96 hour grace period.



Frail, elderly and high risk clients should be given priority.

Adolescents and youth should be scheduled after school hours.



PATIENT SCHEDULING TOOL

Cons	sultation room:	5 K	Day of the	e week (circle)): Mon Thur	Tues Fri	Wed Sat	Date:	01/1	1/2016
No.	File number	Full name	e and	Comment	File ret	rieved	Atte appo	ended intment	Rec	cord rned
		surname of	patient		Y	Ν	Y	Ν	Y	N
			07	7.30-10.00						,
1	2463013579	Mary Saints		CCMPP	Y	Ν	Y	Ν	Y	N
2.					1	Ν	Y	N	Y	N
3.	Complete	o nationt file	Inc	licate if the na	tiont's	N	Y	N	Y	Ν
4.	numbe	r here. The	fil	e was pre-retri	ieved.	N	Y	Ν	Y	Ν
5.	unique po	atient record	7	his should be o	done	N	Y	N		Ν
6.	number g	enerated by		48-72 hours be	fore	N	Y	N		
7.	HPRS is 1	0 digits long		the schedule	ed	N	Y	N,	Indicat atient's i	te if the record wa
8.				uppolitatien		N	Y		eturned to	o receptio
9.					Y	N	Y	N	for f	iling.
10.	125456789	James Tse		FU	Indi	icate rea	son for	N		
r			****Tea time	e = 10.00 - 10	appointi	ment, eg	. labora	tory		
11.				r i	esults (Li	R), referi	red for d	octor	Y	N
12.				con	sultation	(DR), Co	ollection	of meds	Y	N
13.				6	-monthly	/ follow-	up (6mtl	-up (FO), h FU).	Y	N
14.				7	his is dor	ne at the	time the	at the 🔟	Y	N
15.					appoint	ment is k	being ma	ade.	Y	N
16.	2345678901	Polly Jacaranda		LR			_	N	Υ	N
17.					Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
18.					Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
19.					Y	N	Y	N'	Y	N
20.					Y	N	Y		Y _	N
- 1	Comple	te patient's	nch time = 12	.45-13.30 ****	* 13.30 -	18.00		Indicat	e if the	
21.	full n	ame and			Y	N	p	atient att	ended th	e N
22.	su	rname			Y	N	Y	appoin	tment	N
23.					Y	N	Y	+		N
24.		-			Y	N	Y	N	Y	N
25.					Ý	N	Y	N	Y	IN I
20. 27		At the	end of the da	y indicate						
21. 20		how n	nany patients	attended						
∠o. 20		their	appointment	s, missed				+		
∠୬. 30		their	appointment trieved and re	s, records				-		
50.	Linhool	red nationts	retu <u>rned</u>	te wh		L .t.within	5 work	ing dave		
31	5678901234		10	ILS WIT						
32	0010001201		-					+		
33								+		
34								1		
35							1	1		
otal n	umber of patient	s attended.	Tot	al number of i	missed a		nents:]	<u>. </u>
Total n	number of files - re	cords retrieved:	Tota	al number of t	files - ree	cords re	turned:		-	

PATIENT SCHEDULING TOOL

Date of appointment: This refers to a calendar date. You should label all the dates in the forms to cater for operating calendar days for the facility for the year. Eg 9th April 2012, 10th April 2012

No: Number refers to the numerical order in ascending order. This will guide you as to when you reach your target appointments for the respective date

Patient file number: This refers to the patient file number as on the patient record. This will facilitate easy retrieval of patient record prior to the appointment

Name and surname: This should be as reflected in patient's identity documents and or patient records

Diagnostic condition: This refers to the chronic condition for which the patient is booked. Eg: hypertension, diabetes, epilepsy, asthma, COPD, and ART

Investigations to be conducted or checked: Patients may require laboratory monitoring and investigations need to be conducted and checked. In this column record the investigations that need to be conducted on the following appointment or results that need to be checked.

Nature of appointment: In this column reflect the nature of patient appointment that will assist in triaging the patients as well as monitoring the patient in the process: eg.

- 1. Patient defaulted referred for tracing. You can add address and health tracer's name
- 2. Requiring a full clinical examination (6 month visit)
- 3. Repeat visit (chronic, immunisation, family planning)
- 4. Consultation by doctor
- 5. Collection of medication CCMDD facility based

Attended: The last column should reflect if the patient attended (\checkmark) of if the patient defaulted (x)

WHAT IS THE PROCEDURE WHEN A PATIENT MISSES THEIR SCHEDULED APPOINTMENT DATE?

The patient should be informed that should they miss their scheduled date:

- Their record will be filed back in the main filing area after five working days
- Should they come *within five working days* after their scheduled date, they will be consulted after all the patients allocated to that time slot have been consulted, even if they arrive first.
- The patient will need to wait in the queues.
- Should the patient arrive *after five working days*, they will need to follow the normal process of retrieving their files, wait for vital signs and be consulted in a vacant time slot.

HOW WILL AN APPOINTMENT SYSTEM WORK IN A SINGLE ROOM AND SINGLE NURSE CLINIC?



- 1. Chronic stable patients for medicines collection should be scheduled between 07h30 and 08h30 or between 15h00 and 16h00.
- 2. Well-baby clinic, immunisation, post natal visits and follow-up antenatal visits should be scheduled for the 1st 2 hours (8h30-10h30).
- 3. Patients with acute episodic illness, antenatal first visits and patients for chronic prescription six month review should be scheduled between 10h30 and 14h00.
- 4. Family planning and other preventive services should be offered between 14h30 and 16h00.
- 5. Emergencies should be consulted at anytime.

Ensure co-ordination of appointments, for example, a mother coming for a chronic appointment but also needing her baby to be immunised, should be given one appointment.

PATIENT DEFAULTING ON APPOINTMENTS

In order to improve the outcome of patients (chronic patients, ensure healthy mothers and babies, reduce unwanted pregnancies and prevent childhood infections) it is important that patients adhere to their appointment schedule.

Patients who miss appointments should be referred to the adherence counsellors to encourage and motivate them.

- A patient who does not return to the facility without informing the clinic within seven days of their scheduled appointment should be considered a defaulter.
- This patient's medication should be unpacked and re-distributed within the medication stock for supply to other patients.
- The patient's name, surname, physical address and mobile number should be retrieved from the patient's file and entered into the home based carers register with a comment- defaulter requiring follow-up.
- Home based carers should then visit the patient's home to discover the reasons for the default of the appointment and motivate the patient to return to the facility for further assessment.



2.3. FACILITY PROCESS FLOW

2.3.1. Additional vital sign stations

The vital signs station is a bottleneck in many facilities. To facilitate the patient flow, an additional vital signs monitoring station should be established for each separate stream of care where feasible.

These vital signs stations should be conveniently located between the patient waiting area and consultation room.



- a. Desk
- b. 2 chairs
- c. Medical record stationary
- d. Body mass index scale
- e. Sphygmomanometer
- f. Blood glucometer
- g. Urine dipsticks
- h. Thermometer
- i. Stethoscope



At facilities where less than 30 patients are booked for a stream of care and there is sufficient equipment available, vital signs should be monitored in the consultation room.





FIGURE 26: LAY OUT OF SINGLE AND DOUBLE VITAL SIGNS STATION

2.3.2. Designation of consultation rooms

- Allocate consultation rooms that are adjacent to each other for each stream of care, if more than one consultation room is to be used.
- Ensure that there is no cross flow between patients.
- The patients should be able to exit after consultation easily, without having to re-enter the main clinic area if the facility infrastructure allows this.
- Each consultation room should be well ventilated.

KEY REQUIREMENTS IN CONSULTATION ROOMS

- Hand washing basin in the room or adjacent to it
- Desk with a lock up drawer
- Three chairs
- Appropriate medical consulting bed
- Mobile examination lamp
- Lock up cabinet for storage of patient medication
- Three colour coded waste containers
- Basic diagnostic set ophthalmoscope and otoscope
- Thermometer
- Stethoscope
- Blood glucometer
- Sphygmomanometer
- Peak flow meter
- Urine dipsticks

CLINICAL STATIONARY IN CONSULTATION ROOM (MINIMUM** PLUS ADDITIONAL BASED ON DESIGNATION)

- Clinical Guidelines (APC/PC101)**
- Essential Medicine List and Standard Treatment Guidelines for PHC**
- Health Promotion Compendium**
- Essential Laboratory List and Requisition forms**
- Prescription forms**
- Transfer forms**
- Continuation sheets**
- Reporting forms**
- Other clinical guidelines as per designation of consultation room
- Necessary posters and information material



FIGURE 27: LAYOUT FOR A CONSULTATION ROOM



2.4. PRE-DISPENSING OF PATIENT MEDICATION AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES

2.4.1. Issuing of medication to primary care consultation room

- Orders from consultation rooms should be done regularly depending on facility needs.
- Daily orders can be submitted for facilities with insufficient cupboard space.
- Facilities rendering a 24 hour service can consider ordering twice daily.
- One consultation room order form should be used for each individual consultation room.
- Professional nurse to check for stock on hand for each item in the consultation room medicine cupboard and calculate the quantity to order, by subtracting the on-hand quantity from the maximum level.
- Repeat for each item to order from the medicine room.
- Submit order form to the person responsible for the medicine room according to the schedule.
- Stock to be issued from the medicine room and stock card in medicine room to be completed.
- Enter quantity issued from medicine storeroom on the consultation room order form.
- Stock should be collected from the medicine room.
- Order form to be signed as proof of receipt of stock for consultation room.
- File the signed order form according to consultation room for record purposes.
- Professional nurse to pack received stock into the consultation room cupboard *immediately*, according to FIFO/FEFO principles.
- Pack stock in brazier bins as labeled according to therapeutic categories. See below:

CATEGORY	COLOUR	COLOUR INDICATION
Antibiotics	Orange	Orange
Acute Ailments	Neon Yellow	Neon Yellow
Antenatal	Neon Pink	Neon Pink
Asthma	Blue	Blue
Diabetes	Light Blue	Light Blue
Epilepsy	Light Purple	Light Purple
Family Planning	Light Pink	
Heart & Hypertension	Red	Red
Hiv	Green	Green
Tb	Yellow	
Pain	Pink	Pink

2.4.2. Facility medicine collection

The pharmacy assistant, where available, or professional nurse allocated to the various services, should pre-dispense the medication for the patients on the appointment schedule.

Chronic medication

- Chronic medication should be pre-packed in a brown bag or clear opaque plastic bag where available.
- A sticker with the patient's name and file number should be placed on the external part of the bag.
- The bag should not be closed so the medication can be validated on dispensing to the patient.

Storage

- Once the medication has been pre-dispensed, depending on the allocation of the patient, the medication should be stored neatly in boxes/trays in alphabetical order.
- The medication should then be placed in the medication cupboard according to alphabetical order, in the respective consultation rooms that the patient will be allocated to.

Mother and children

- Oral contraceptive agents should also be pre-packed in a brown bag or clear opaque plastic bag where available.
- Single dose injectable should be pre-dispensed according to the number of patients.
- For antenatal patients the relevant supplements should be pre-dispensed and stored per patient.
- Immunisation vials should be quantified and only the required amounts should be removed from the refrigerator and transferred to the cooler box on morning of the patient attending.







2.4.3. Central chronic medicine distribution and dispensing

The following standard operating procedure will be applicable.

NOTES/SAFETY WARNINGS

- a. In the case where the PDoH health facility acts as a PuP, the health facility will have the responsibility for all PuP prodedures/functions. In this instance, medicine parcels must be issued to the patient (or nominated person) by a personnel member of the health PDoH facility.
- b. Patients should not pick up facility files.
- c. Patients should not go for observation or go to clinician unless indicated.
- d. Patients are requested to pick up the medicine parcels in the allocated area for internal CCMDD PuP.
- e. Patients should be well informed about the process of the internal PuP by the health facility.
- f. Patients without a valid ID or passport number (or any other unique identifier as may be approved by the PDoH) may not be registered with the CCMDD programme and may not register to collect their medicine at an alternate PuP.

NO	PROCEDURE	RESPONSIBILITY
Issui	ng medicine parcels to patients	
1	The person issuing the medicine parcel to the patient must:	Pick-up Point
	 g) Check the identity document/passport (or other unique identifier e.g. facility number as approved by PDoH) of the patient. (A nominated person collecting on behalf of the patient must produce his/her ID document/ passport). Patient/nominee must also bring their medicine collection card h) Check the delivery manifest to confirm that the medicine parcel has been received (where scanning process is being used it can be checked on system) i) Retrieve the medicine parcel and check label to ensure that the correct parcel is being issued to the correct patient i) Issue the parcel and scan the parcel out (where scanper is available) and 	
	 ask the patient/nominated person to sign the manifest (proof of receipt by patient) k) Enter issue date on medicine collection card so that PDoH health facility 	
	can determine if the patient was compliant in collecting medicines from PuP when they return for clinical review and a new script	
2	Request patient to return to their originating PDoH health facility if he/she complains of problems with medication and is found to be unstable or unwell	Pick-up Point
Medi	cine parcel not delivered on time by CCMDD service provider	
1	Notify the CCMDD service provider if the medicine parcel has not been delivered by the date that patient rightly presents for collection and obtain information on when the parcel will be delivered and log a call on the toll free number	Pick-up Point
2	Refer the patient back to the PDoH originating health facility if patient claims to have insufficient medicines to continue with treatment	Pick-up Point
3	Inform the patient when their medicine parcel has been delivered to the pick- up point for collection	CCMDD service provider

NO	PROCEDURE	RESPONSIBILITY
Medi	cation error reporting	
1	Inform patient to report any medication errors noted to the CCMDD service provider on the CCMDD call centre number	Pick-up Point
2	Record and report suspected medication errors noted and log a call on the toll free number	Pick-up Point
Hand	dling late collection (medicines not collected within 48 hours) by patients	
1	Inform CCMDD service provider of all patients who did not collect their medicines within 48 hours (2 days after) the scheduled date of collection	Pick-up Point
2	Re-contact patients (reminder call/sms) to collect medicine when notified by PuP	CCMDD service provider
3	Inform the PDoH originating health facility to do a follow-up of the patient (in the case of external PuP)	CCMDD service provider
4	Initiate patient tracing using available tracing mechanism	PDoH health facility
5	Continue to issue medicine parcels to patients who present within 14 days of their scheduled date of collection	Pick-up Point
Patie	ent does not collect medicines within 14 days	
1	After 14 days of collection date record number of uncollected parcels on the manifest. Inform CCMDD service provider to uplift parcels	Pick-up Point
2	Refer patients who present after 14 days back to the PDoH originating health facility	Pick-up Point
Issue	e records	
1	Ensure that all patients/nominated persons to whom medicine parcels have been issued sign the delivery manifest	Pick-up Point
2	Maintain a record of patients whom have collected/not collected and inform the CCMDD service provider 48 hours after a collection date and again after 14 days	Pick-up Point
3	Retain original patient signed manifest	Pick-up Point

3. SERVICE RE-ORGANISATION

This section highlights the possible pathways that a patient attending the PHC clinic for acute episodic illness, chronic diseases, maternal, women and child health services and health support services could be channelled through.

3.1. ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENTS (ADULTS OR SICK CHILDREN) STREAM OF CARE

- Patients attending with acute illnesses are usually unplanned, but visits should be planned for patients who have follow-up or review visits.
- Patients attending for acute illnesses could be non-emergency conditions or patients with illnesses that could be classified as emergencies.
- Patients with acute illnesses could potentially be either infectious or non-infectious.

ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENTS PATIENT STREAM RECEPTION TRIAGE In waiting area **EMERGENCY PATIENTS EPISODIC CARE** Direct to **VITALS ROOM FAST TRACK** Managed in emergency room to stabilise Visibly ill, disabled, Acute coughing, elderly Need admission or further management ACUTE EPISODIC CARE MINOR AILMENT/ Refer/ **CONSULTATION ROOM** transfer to Hospital Assess, advice, treat APPOINTMENT Dispensary Consultation Pharmacy EXIT

FIGURE 28: ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENTS PATIENT STREAM

3.1.1. Patient in need of urgent attention

Any patient requiring *URGENT ATTENTION* should be directed immediately to the Emergency Room. This patient will not queue for the retrieval of clinical records or vital signs but should be provided immediate attention.

RECOGNISE	THE PATIENT NEEDING URGENT	ATTENTIONĮ
 Decreased consciousness Fitting Difficulty breathing or breathless while talking Respiratory rate ≥ 30 breaths/ minute Chest pain Headache and vomiting Aggressive, confused or agitated 	 Unable to walk unaided Overdose of drugs/medication Recent sexual assault Vomiting or coughing blood Bleeding Burn Eye injury 	 Severe pain Suspected fracture or joint dislocation Recent, sudden onset weakness, numbness or visual disturbance Unable to pass urine Sudden onset facial swelling Pregnant with abdominal pain/backache/vaginal bleeding Purple/red rash that does not disappear with gentle pressure

MANAGEMENT

Check BP, pulse, respiratory rate, temperature and glucose and ensure patient is seen urgently by nurse or doctor.

3.1.2. Acute episodic illness (unplanned)

Patients presenting for treatment for acute episodic illnesses will generally be unplanned and are recognised as *non-emergency acute patients*.

- Patients will enter the facility and proceed to the **RECEPTION** to open a clinical record or retrieve the patient's clinical record.
- After completing the **REGISTRATION** process the patient will then be directed to the **TRIAGE** or **VITAL SIGN STATION** for acute patients (follow the red/orange footsteps).
- Patient will then be directed to the WAITING AREA for acute services.
- From the waiting area patients will follow the queue to be consulted in the relevant **ACUTE** consultation room.

Acute episodic illness (potentially infectious) – FAST TRACK

Patients presenting to the facility and having any of the following symptoms:

- Cough (productive or persistent)
- Fever and/or rigors
- Diarrhoea
- Vomiting
- Generalised skin rash

Should be fast tracked and consulted as **PRIORITY** or in the designated **FAST TRACK** consultation room in order to avoid the spread of any potential infections.



3.1.3. Acute episodic illness (review or follow-up visit)

- Patients that have been treated for acute episodic illnesses and have been advised to return for a review or follow-up visit between *five and seven days* should receive an appointment.
- The patient's clinical records should be stored in the follow-up **ACUTE PATIENTS' CONSULTATION ROOM**.
- Patients should proceed directly to the **DESIGNATED WAITING AREA** and **CONSULTATION ROOM**.
- The patient's vital signs or other non-invasive laboratory investigations should be conducted in the **CONSULTATION ROOM**.
- Patients laboratory or other investigation results should be reviewed in **CONSULTATION ROOM**.
- Patient will be treated and discharged. If the patient requires a repeat or follow-up visit again, then the patient will be booked for review.

3.1.4. Acute episodic illnesses (sick children) - IMCI

Children, (0-6 years) presenting for treatment for acute episodic illnesses will generally be unplanned and are recognised as non emergency acute patients.

- Patients will enter the facility and proceed to **RECEPTION** to open a clinical record or retrieve the patient's clinical record.
- After completing the **REGISTRATION** process the patient will be directed to the **TRIAGE or VITAL SIGN STATION** for acute patients (follow the red/orange footsteps).
- Patient will then be directed to the WAITING AREA for acute services.
- From the waiting area patients will follow the queue to be consulted in the relevant **ACUTE IMCI** consultation room in a large clinic.
- If the child is potentially infectious then the same process as for adults will be followed.
- If the child has a follow-up appointment the process will be similar to that of adults.



All children with acute conditions will be examined in the IMCI room. If the patient presents on the same day as mother who has appointment for an ANC or family planning the child will be referred to IMCI room. If the child has a vaccination visit scheduled but is ill, they will be seen in IMCI consultation room.

3.1.5. HIV positive patient for ART initiation

A patient that either received provider-based voluntary counselling and testing, or voluntary counselling and testing, and is HIV positive will undergo the necessary evaluation in order to determine eligibility for ART.



If the patient is not eligible for ART they should be enrolled in the PRE-ART programme and provided with a chronic appointment as per the schedule.

If the patient is eligible for ART they should be booked for the first visit preferably after 12h00 for a full examination, counselling and initiation of treatment in the chronic stream.



3.1.6. Tuberculosis (diagnosis and initiation visit)

A patient who has been newly diagnosed with TB will have a geneXpert test conducted to exclude multi-drug resistance TB.



- Newly diagnosed patients will be prescribed anti-TB medication according to the regimen.
- If the patient is going to be administered facility based DOTS, then they will receive an appointment for the morning. This will be a *Fast Track Queue* only for DOTS patients.
- If the patient is going to receive medication for 14 days then they will receive an appointment for between *12 and 14 days later* but will also be for medication only and go to the *Fast Track Queue* only for DOTS patients.
- If the patient is eligible for a monthly supply of medication, then the patient will be referred to the booking administrator for a monthly return visit and be seen with chronic patients.

A more detailsed diagram of the patient flow for Acute Episodic Care/Minor Ailment stream is shown on the following page.



FIGURE 29: NEW PROCESS FLOW FOR ACUTE EPISODIC CARE/MINOR AILMENT PATIENTS

3.2. CHRONIC STREAM OF CARE

Patients requiring long-term repeat consultations for both communicable (HIV, pre-ART and ART; TB) and non-communicable disorders (hypertension, diabetes, chronic obstructive pulmonary disorders, epilepsy, mental health conditions and cardiovascular diseases) are classified as chronic patients.

Chronic patients can be classified as:

- Unstable chronic patients
- Stable chronic patients
 - Patients for six month review visits or CCMDD assessment
 - Facility based medicine collection (direct or adherence clubs).



FIGURE 30: CHRONIC CARE PATIENT STREAM



3.2.1. UNSTABLE chronic patient

An unstable chronic patient is a patient whose vital signs parameters are above normal as per APC/PC101, or who displays signs of end-stage organ damage due to the chronic conditions.

- These patients are *high risk* patients and require *pro-active management*.
- Ideally these patients should be referred to the doctor for consultation and should be consulted on a monthly basis.
- These patients should be provided with a scheduled appointment (refer to appointment booking).
- The comments section in the appointment scheduling should reflect 'DOCTOR APPOINTMENT'.
- The patients' clinical records should be retrieved 48-72 hours prior to the scheduled appointment.
- All the necessary laboratory investigation results should be updated in patient's file.
- When the patient arrives, they will go directly to the chronic vital station.
- After completing the vital signs, the patient should then join the queue to see the doctor.
- After the doctor consults the patient, and if no changes have been made to dosage and medication, the patient should be provided with the pre-dispensed medication.
- If any changes were made to the dosage or medication, additional medication should be dispensed from the consultation room and the prescription chart of the patient should be updated.
- If the patient's parameters are normal and their risk status has declined, the patient can then be categorised as a **STABLE** chronic patient and be referred to the appointment desk to make an appointment or be screened for eligibility for the CCMDD programme.



3.2.2. STABLE chronic patient

A stable chronic patient is a patient whose vital signs parameters are normal (as per APC/PC101) or the patient is adherent and does not display signs of end organ damage due to the chronic conditions.

- When the patient attends for the six month appointment:
 - Their record should be pre-retrieved.
 - The clinical record should be updated.
 - They should proceed directly to chronic vital station
 - They should then be directed to the *review queue*.
 - A full clinical examination and relevant laboratory investigations should be conducted.
 - If all the patient's parameters are normal, their prescription should be renewed for a further five months.

These patients do not need to be consulted every month and ideally should receive a six monthly physical examination an full consultation





Facility based collection of medication

- The patient should receive an appointment for two months' time depending on medication supply.
- When the patient attends the facility for medication collection, their clinical record should have been pre-retrieved.
- Patient medication should be pre-dispensed.
- Patient should enter the facility and go to the appropriate vital station and then to the fast track room to collect medication (medication dispensing queue).
- At month five, the patient should be provided with an appointment for full review at month six.

CCMDD eligibility

- Currently, if the patient is on ART and has an additional chronic condition, they are eligible for the CCMDD programme. The patient should be assessed for the CCMDD programme and if they fulfill the criteria, the prescription should be forwarded to the CCMDD service provider.
- The patient should then be provided with an appointment for review in six months time(this will include a clinical examination and laboratory investigations if applicable).



Should a patient with *chronic conditions* present with an *acute condition* on date of appointment whether for review or medication collection, they must be consulted in *chronic consultation room*.

Should a patient present on any other date then they will join the *acute/minor ailments queue*.



A detailed flow diagram of the chronic patient process is shown on the facing page.





3.3. DOWN REFERRAL OF STABLE PATIENTS

- 1. A patient is *classified as stable* if:
 - a. they have been adherent to appointment schedules for at least three months
 - b. all vital signs over the *three months* have been normal
 - c. no evidence of deterioration in condition or complications exists
- 2. Where there is no CCMDD attached to the facility, a patient who is *stable* should be down-referred to the CHW for management and should be given an appointment for *review in six months*.
- 3. A patient who defaults on his or her appointment needs to be traced.



STEPS TO BE FOLLOWED IN DOWN REFERRING A PATIENT TO THE CHW

- 1. Once the patient is classified as stable, their name should be entered into the down referral diary.
- 2. The patient should be mapped with a ward based PHC outreach team and specifically a community health worker (CHW).
- 3. Ideally, the patient should be introduced to the CHW at the facility, so that a communication channel between them can be openned.
- 4. However, if this is not possible, the patient should be provided with the name and contact details of the CHW.
- 5. The patient should be asked when the most convenient day and time is for the CHW to visit?
- 6. The date that the patient should receive the refill of medication should be entered into the diary.
- 7. The patient should be provided with the clinic number and contact numbers for emergencies.
- 8. When the patient receives medication, they should complete the *acknowledgement of receipt* and the CHW should return this to the facility for storage in patient's records.



DOWN REFERRAL DIARY FORMAT/PATIENT DOWN REFERRAL TO CHW

NAME AND SURNAME	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	CONTACT NUMBER	CONVENIENT TIME FOR CHW TO VISIT	LAST DATE BY WHICH MEDICATION SHOULD BE DELIVERED	COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER ALLOCATED

TOOL FOR	ACKNOWLEDGING RECE	IPT OF CHRONIC MI	EDICATION BY F	PATIENT	
Name and surname					
Clinic file number					
Identity number or date of birth					
MONTH IN SCHEDULE					
Date of medication delivery					
Dispenser's signature (to be con checking, placing, labelling and	npleted after sealing packet)				
Community health worker's sigr receipt of medication (sealed ba	nature upon ag)				
Patient's signature on opening o and checking medication	of sealed bag				
Medication not delivered					

3.4. PREVENTIVE/PROMOTIVE STREAM OF CARE (MC&SRH)

This stream of care primarily involves prevention and promotion services for mothers and children.



FIGURE 32: PREVENTIVE/PROMOTIVE CARE (MC&SRH) PATIENT STREAM

3.3.1. Antenatal care

When a female patient presents to the facility with unknown reproductive health status or for confirmation of pregnancy, the patient will be consulted in the acute/minor ailments or episodic stream of care.

Once the diagnosis is made, the patient undergoes health screening as per BANC plus visit checklist.

- If the patient is found to be a high risk, they will be referred to the MC&SRH stream for a full consultation and/or referral to higher level of care immediately.
- If the patient is confirmed to be at an early stage (<14 weeks) of pregnancy and is at minimal risk, they should receive a booking for a 1st appointment.
- Ideally, the first visit should occur before 14 weeks of gestation. However, regardless of the gestational age, any pregnant woman attending antenatal care for the first time must undergo the procedures of the 'first visit'. This will take between 30 and 40 minutes.

Follow-up visits have been found to be most effective at 20, 26, 30, 34, 36, 38 and 40 weeks' gestation.

- These dates coincide with performing examinations and tests at times that are of most benefit to the pregnant woman and which give the greatest chance of detecting problems that can be treated.
- ** Findings from a large international study run by the WHO have recently been updated and suggest that concentrating visits in the period from 26 to 38 weeks may reduce stillbirths related to IUGR and hypertension.



Adolescents and youth (10-24 years) should be consulted *after school hours*. Once an adolescent is diagnosed as pregnant then an *adult female record* should be opened.





ANC HISTORY

- Obstetric history
- Previous still birth
- Previous neonatal death
- Previous low birth weight baby (<2.5 kg)
- Previous large baby (>4.5 kg)
 Previous pregnancy admission
- Previous pregnancy admission for hypertension or pre-eclampsia/eclampsia
- Previous caesarean section
- Previous myomectomy
- Previous cone biopsy
- Previous cervical cerclage

Current history

- Diagnosed or suspected multiple prefnancy
- Age <16 years Age 37 years
 Rhesus isoimmunisaion in previous or current pregnancy
- Vaginal bleeding
- Pelvic mass
- Systolic blood pressure ≥140mmHG and/or diastolic blood pressure ≥90mmHg

General medical conditions

- Diabetes mellitus
- Cardiac disease
- Kidney disease

- Epilepsy
 - · Asthma on medication
 - Active turberculosis
 - Known substance abuse including alcohol
 - Any severe medical condition

Risk factors requiring hospital delivery

- Previous postpartum haemorrhage
- Parity ≥5

Further risk factors that arise during antenatal care

- Aneamia not responding to iron tablets
- Uterus large for dates (≥90th centile symphysisfundal height)
- Uterus small for dates (≤10th centile symphysisfundal height)
- Symphysis-fundal height decreasing below 10th centile)
- Breech o transverse lie at term
- Extensive vulval warts that may obstruct vaginal delivery
- Pregnancy byond 41 weeks
- Abnormal glucose screening (GTT or random blood sugar)
- Reduced fetal movements after 28 weeks

PREGNANCY NEWLY DIAGNOSED AT FACILITY

- A 20 working day cycle will be used to determine the number of patients to be consulted in order to cater for pension days, public holidays as well as weekends.
- The booking is made for a Monday to Friday work week.
- Determine the number of patients to be consulted per diagnostic condition by taking the average and dividing it by 20.
- This will then provide the workload per day and projected number of patients to be scheduled.

PREGNANCY CONFIRMATION

- Some patients at an early stage of pregnancy may come in for pregnancy confirmation.
- Women who present to primary care clinics and are found to be low risk should be referred to the appointment desk for the first antenatal booking.
- Patients who are at high risk must be referred to ANC clinic for immediate first visit consultation.
- Those who request termination of pregnancy should be appropriately counselled and referred.

SUBSEQUENT VISITS

- After the first antenatal visit, the patients should receive appointment schedules for the remainder of the pregnancy. They should also be provided with details of a contact in the event of an emergency.
- A 'basic antenatal care' schedule of four follow-up visits is provided for women without any risk factors.
- Following the early booking visit (preferably <12 weeks), return visits should be scheduled for at 20, 26, 30, 34, 36, 38 and 40 weeks' gestation, and 41 weeks if still pregnant by then This is not applicable for women with risk factors, whose return visits schedules will depend on their specific problems.





FIGURE 34: NEW PROCESS FLOW FOR SCHEDULED MC&SRH



SOURCE: BASIC ANTENATAL CARE PLUS –STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



ANTENATAL BOOKING PLAN

					VIS	ITS			
First visit for all women at first	contact with								
clinics, regardless of gestation	nal age. If first					_		_	
visit later than recommended.	carry out	1	2	3	4	5	6		8
activities up to that time	1								
DAT	E:								
Approximate destational	ade (weeks)	<14	20	26	30	34	36	38	40
Approximate geotational	uge (weeks).	1 214	20	20					
Classifying form indicating eligibi	lity for BANC								
History taken									
Full clinical examination									
Estimated date of delivery calcula	ated								
Blood pressure taken									
Maternal height/weight/MUAC				8 . .					
Haemoglobin test									
RPR performed									
Urine tested for protein, sugar, ni	trites								
Rapid Rh performed									
HIV counselling and testing		1		Retes	t every	12 wee	eks if ne	gative	
ART for HIV-infected women			Viral	load m	onitorir	ig as pe	er guide	elines	
Tetanus toxoid given									
Iron and folate supplementation p	provided								ļ
Calcium supplementation provide	ed								
ART given for HIV positive wome	n								
Information for emergencies give	n								
Antenatal record completed and	given to woman								
Asked if fetal movements felt and	l normal	_							
TB symptom screen									
Clinical examination for anaemia									
Urine tested for protein, glucose		_							
Uterus measured for growth - twi	ns, IUGR	_							
	1 1 11 11	-			-	· · · ·			1
Instructions for delivery/transport	to institution	-							
Recommendations for factation a	nd contraception	-	-						
Detection of broach presentation	and referral							-	
Beneficial woman to bring antonato		-							
Doctor or senior midwife to review	w destational ade						L		
Give hospital visit date at 41 was	ks for induction								<u> </u>
Give nospital visit date at 41 wee	K3 for induction			1	1	· · · · ·	<u> </u>		
Initials staff member re	esponsible								
	Additi	onal Vi	sits						
Date	Reason				Δ	ction	Treatr	nent	
	Reason				- P	istion/	rreau	nent	

SOURCE: BASIC ANTENATAL CARE PLUS – STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH




Patient Det Discharge Date: Exam by:	tails (Moth	er)	Examination week (Mothe Date: Exam by: Clinic: Clinic No *Ask the mother th Feeling unhappy? Poor appetite?	e follow YES	ving NO NO	Examination at 6 weeks (Mother) Date: Exam by: Clinic: *Ask the mother the following Able to resume normal activities YES NO					
Address:			Problems with infant feeding?:	YES	NO	Problems with infant feeding?: Cough/ Breathing	YES YES	NO NO			
Tel/cellphone no Age: Parity:	Grav	idity	Cough/ Breathing difficulties? Lochia foul	YES YES	NO NO	difficulties?: Problems with C/S wound?	YES	NO			
ANC complication	ons		smelling? Heavy vaginal	YES	NO	Problems with episiotomy?:	YES	NO			
			Urinary	YES	NO	Vaginal discharge?	YES	NO			
						Urinary YES NO					
Delivery route :			Examine the follo	wing Dulas	DD	⁺ Evamina the faller	vin a				
Date of delivery			OMAC. Temp	ruise	Dr	LIMAC Temp	Pulse	RP			
Gestational age	labor:		Pale:	YES	NO		1 unse	DI			
1			If breast feeding, nipples cracked /breast inflamed	YES	NO	If breast feeding, are nipples cracked / breast inflamed	YES	NO			
			Uterus involuted	YES	NO	⁺ Test the following					
Postpartum cours	e:		appropriately:			Urine normal:	YES	NO			
			Uterine tenderness	YES	NO	Hb g/l (value)					
UMAC Rh	Bbb	Hb	If C/S, is wound infected:	YES	NO	Hb<10g/d1 *If ticks in shaded	Hb<10g/d1 YES NO				
						back → Refer, if ca	innot trea	t			
Code:	Code:		Sutures removed	YES	NO	CD4 YES	NO	N/A			
Vitamin A given	YES	NO		TITIC	NO	Taken					
Iron/folate given YES NO		Episiotomy	YES	NO	Type of contraceptio	n					
Type of contrace	puon					* If ticks in shadad	area comi	mont as			
* If ticks in shad	ed area c	omment	Urine normal	YES	NO	to why on back	arva vvill	incin as			
as to why on back			*If ticks in sl comment on back cannot treat	haded Arr → Ro	areas efer, if						



Patie	ent D	eta	ails		Exami	nation	with	in 1	Exami	nation	ı at	6 w	eeks
Disc Date: _ Exam I	harg	e (Infan	nt)	week (1 Date: Exam by:	(nfant))		(Infant Date: Exam by:	:)			
Deliver	red at:				Clinic:				Clinic:				
Infant's	s name:				Infant's nai	ne			Ask the f	ollowing	TE		Mirrad
Feeding	g? E	BF	FF	Other	⁺ Ask the fo	ollowing			reeding?	LDL	ГГ		Mixed
					Feeding?	EBF	FF	Mixed	Problems			YES	NO
Feeding	g well		YES	NO					Excessive Not alert?	sleepi	ng/	YES	NO
Exami	nation	at d	ischarg	e	Problems		YES	NO	⁺ Examine	the follow	wing	0	
D' 1					D			110	Record we	ight and h	head	circum	nference
Birth w	eig ht		jestatioi	nal age	Passed urm	le?	YES	NO	on Road to	Health C	Chart		
									Jaundice:			YES	NO
Jaundic	e:	R p	Respirato roblems	ory s	Passed stor	01?	YES	NO	Pale			YES	NO
YES	NO	Y	ES	NO					Cyanosis:		YES	NO	
CVS pr	oblems	A p	Abdomer roblems	n s	⁺ Examine the following R			Responds to sound: YES				NO	
YES	NO	Ŋ	ZES	NO	Temperature (axilliary)				Eyes (whit		YES	NO	
Genital problem	ia ns	C	CNS pro	blems	Pale		YES	NO	Thrush			YES	NO
YES	NO	J	ZES	NO					Fontanel (anterior)	abnorr	nal	YES	NO
Umbilio problen	cal ns	H	Iip dislo	eation:	Jaundiced:		YES	NO	Heart murr	nur		YES	NO
YES	NO	J	ZES	NO	Conjunctiv	itis	YES	NO	Abdomina	l mass:		YES	NO
If tic	ks ir	L 3	shaded	area	Umbilical	cord	YES	NO	* If ticks	in shade	ed ar	eas co	omment
comme	ent or	1	back	as to	smelly:				on back. F	Refer, if c	anno	ot trea	t
problei	m and a	acti	ons tak	en	* If ticks i	n shaded	area c	omment	Vaccin	ate			
NVP	YES	N	NO	N/A	OII DACK. N	eler, li ca	umot u	reat	PCR test:	2	YES	NO	N/A
AZT	7days	2	8days	N/A									
Permiss	sion for	PC	R	I					Consent gi	ven:	YES	NO	N/A
YES	NO)	N/	Ά									
Mother	's name	;							Bactrim prophylaxi	s:	YES	NO	N/A
Signatu	re(mot	ner)							Vitamin supplemen	A tation:	YES	NO	N/A
Signati	ure(Wit	ness	s)						* If tick explain wl	s in sha 1y on bac	aded ck	area	please

3.3.2. Family planning

FIRST VISIT

Patient will enter the facility through the acute episodic/minor ailment stream, be registered, have vital signs conducted and any medical contra-indications will be excluded. The patient will then receive their contraception in the Acute Section and be transferred to the appointment desk for subsequent visits in the MC&SRH stream.

SUBSEQUENT VISITS

Patient will receive appointments for next visits. Patient will present directly to the maternal and women's health section and then be fast-tracked to the relevant consultation room or they will be provided with pre-dispensed oral contraception.





Adolescents and youth should be consulted *after school hours*.

3.3.3. Cervical smears

- All eligible women attending the facility, irrespective of the stream of care, must receive cervical smears on the same date of their consultation if possible.
- There will be no appointments or special days for cervical smears. Cervical smears should be done by all healthcare practitioners during the same consultation.
- Cervical smear results should be checked regularly and patients contacted if any abnormalities are reported.

3.3.4. Well-baby and immunisation

- A designated area for post natal care, well-baby checks and immunisation should be available.
- Routine post natal care and well-baby check-up visits may not be planned if patients have not delivered at the current facility and therefore should be anticipated.
- First immunisation visits may also not be a planned visit.

For these reasons, *the facility should use historical data* to estimate the number of patients that will be attending the facility and provide open slots in the appointment schedule to accommodate them.



Follow-up immunisation and baby checks:

- Follow-up appointments and subsequent immunisations should be scheduled. The mother should receive coinciding appointments for post natal care, sexual reproductive health chronic care.
- For post natal care and/or sexual reproductive health services the patient should not have to go to another room to be seen by another healthcare practitioner.
- However, if the mother is on chronic medication, services may have to be delivered in another stream, if this is the case the patient should be fast-tracked.

Adolescents and youth (10-24 years) should be consulted *after school hours*. Once an adolescent is diagnosed as pregnant then an *adult female record* should be opened.

109

SECTION [4]

3.5. HEALTH SUPPORT SERVICES

The Health Support Services stream of care includes the following services:

- Oral health
- Speech and audiology
- Physical rehabilitation (physiotherapy, occupational therapy)
- Optometry
- Mental health (psychology, mental health nurse)

These services are not available daily at most facilities and therefore will need to be scheduled in most cases. However, in facilities where the services are available the service provider will receive *internal referrals, down referrals* and *scheduled appointments*.

1

Internal referral

Patients will already have a facility clinical record and should be referred directly for assessment as an unplanned visit if urgent, or given an appointment.

Down referrals

2

Patient may sometime be referred from hospitals or other health facilities for assessments. Ideally, the referring centre should call and receive an appointment date. However, this is not always possible. When these patients arrive with the appropriate referral letters, a facility specific clinic record should be opened for the patient. The patient should then be directly referred to the relevant service as an unplanned appointment.

Follow-up patients

Patients will be scheduled to see health support professionals. The patient's file will be pre-retrieved and the patient will go directly to the designated waiting area unless patient has come for other services.







SECTION FIVE CLINICAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

CLINICAL MANAGEMENT

CLINICAL GUIDELINES CLINCIAL STATIONERY AND TOOLS & PATIENTS RECORDS

TRAINING OF STAFF

DR & DISTRICT CLINICAL SPECIALIST TEAM

0

This section provides an overview of the clinical tools that are available to support the optimal management of patients at Primary Healthcare level.



The aim of the clinical support component of the ICSM is to improve the quality of care provided to patients, thereby improving the clinical outcomes and reducing complications.

INTRODUCTION

When a patient presents to the health facility with symptoms or signs, this represents the clinical phase of a disease. Prior to this, the person is usually asymptomatic and in the pre-clinical phase of the disease. The post diagnosis stage may classify as cured, be able to continue to live with the disease (chronic) or may have deteriorated and died. These different phases represent the natural history of the disease (Figure 34).



FIGURE 35: NATURAL HISTORY OF THE DISEASE PROCESS

An individual passes through the various stages of life (pre-conception, conception, antenatal, new born, infant, child, adolescent, young adult, middle aged, old age and finally death). Each of these phases require interventions that are specific for the respective period of life.



FIGURE 36: HUMAN LIFE CYCLE

Health services are required to take cognisance of both the human life cycle, as well as the natural disease process. A continuum of care comprising primary prevention, screening, and tertiary prevention is required during the different phases of life.



FIGURE 37: CONTINUUM OF CARE

The National Department of Health has embarked on a process of developing evidence-based guidelines that will support service providers to offer holistic care at the various stages of life and across the continuum. Each service provider should have a copy of these guidelines that are accessible during the patient's consultations either in hard copies or electronically. The guidelines and manuals are described in the following pages and are available at *www.idealclinic.org.za*.

1. CLINICAL GUIDELINES

1.1 HEALTH PROMOTION FOR ALL

WHAT?	Health Promotion Tool featuring illustrated patient and service provider information in the form of action messages.
WHY?	Empower the patients with the necessary information to reduce complications.
WHEN?	To be used in the consultation room.
HOW?	Action messages that provide the patient with direction on lifestyle changes required, encouraging patients towards self-management.
WHO?	Doctors and nurses during consultation.



introduction

WHAT IS IT?

This is a clinical tool for health promotion in Primary Health Care. It is designed specifically for use during consultation between the health care professional (eg nurse or doctor) and the person who comes for health care.

WHY?

WHY? The increase in chronic conditions (communicable and non-communicable disease, and mental health) needs to be achieved addressed in order to promote goor beath and prevent disease in the population. This too height to identify risk incices that threaten good health or worsen existing conditions. It will addit doctors and nurse in primary health care to recognize risks and make patients aware of these risks. By offering ways to reduce risks, II will add those patients when the effect of risk bahaviour holder disease divelops and those patients who have existing conditions to prevent further complications.

WHO BENEFITS?

The information in this tool is almed at the patient, it is framed in a way that this information can be given to patients in a simple manner and that is easily understood. The messages should be used by the doctrivinus to encourage patients towards self-management of their health or existing conditions.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

This tool contains the basic facts (TO KNOW) on 22 main conditions and 7 key risks. It provides information that the health care professional (HCP) can share with the patient, and identify key risks that threaten the patient's health.

The action messages (TO DO) give direction to the patient to make informed choices that will improve health.

These messages have been designed to target the general population. At the individual level, the tool can be used to tailor the messages to fit the profile of each patient according to his or her particular health needs.

The content and messages are aligned with the Adult primary Care (APC) clinical guidelines and National Department of Health policies.

WHAT ARE WE AIMING FOR?

To shift from an approach of making a clinical diagnosis to forming a patient profile that includes the health risk factors.

This then facilitates a shift from purely clinical care to patient management that includes behaviour change and self-care.

1.2 ADULT PRIMARY CARE

WHAT?	Adult Primary Care (APC) is a symptom-based integrated clinical management tool using a series of algorithms and checklists.		
WHY?	The APC is intended to guide the management of common symptoms and chronic conditions in adults	Π	
WHEN?	APC has been developed using the approved clinical policies and guidelines issued by the National Department of Health. Should be used during the management of patients.		
HOW?	This guide is combined with short on-site training sessions, repeated over several months to allow primary healthcare practitioners to integrate recommendations into their clinical practice, and feedback experiences.		
WHO?	It is intended for use by all healthcare practitioners working at primary care level in South Africa.		



1.3. MATERNAL CARE

	WHAT?	The Guidelines for Maternal Care in South Africa are evidence based management principles to be used by doctors and midwives providing obstetric and anaesthetic services to pregnant mothers.
	WHY?	To assist practitioners in the management of pregnant patients in order to improve quality of care and reduce mortality.
T	WHEN?	Should be used during consultation with pregnant patients.
	HOW?	As a document that guides the development of facility specific protocols based on each facilities unique circumstances.



GUIDELINES FOR MATERNITY CARE IN SOUTH AFRICA

A manual for clinics, community health centres and district hospitals



Fourth Edition

National Department of Health, Republic of South Africa

OBJECTIVE OF THE NATIONAL GUIDELINES

These guidelines have been prepared by the Sub directorate: Maternal Health for the guidance of health workers (doctors and midwives) providing obstetric, surgical and anaesthetic services for pregnant women in district clinics, health centres and district hospitals.

In the absence of a functioning system of primary health care and without guidance for clinical management and referral, pregnancy related deaths and ill health could be expected to continue at unacceptably high rates.

USING THESE GUIDELINES

FORMAT AND CONTENT

These guidelines are intended for use in clinics, community health centres and district hospitals where specialist services are not normally available. The guidelines deal mainly with the diagnosis and especially the management of common and serious pregnancy problems. The assumption is made that the reader has a basic knowledge and understanding about the care of pregnant women. With a few exceptions (e.g. pre-eclampsia), there is no mention of aetiology and pathogenesis of the conditions described.

The emphasis is on the practical identification and correct management of problems, including referral to higher levels of care. The approach is unashamedly dry, and reduced to point format, so that a management plan can be quickly assimilated and enacted. For certain clinical problems, algorithms (flow diagrams) have been prepared.

The guidelines are based on the best available evidence from published research, modified where necessary to suit local conditions. References are not given, but are available from the authors on request. Specifics of management and drug dosing are not cast in stone, and can be modified according to the experience and new evidence.

Each patient is an individual and may not necessarily be served best by the suggested guidelines. The guidelines would be used most effectively if individual hospitals and community health centres drew up their own protocols based on the contents, adjusted to their own particular circumstances.

EXCLUSIONS

Detailed guidelines on the following have been excluded from these guidelines:

- The role of community based resources. This includes community health workers, doulas (birth supporters), traditional birth attendants and support groups.
- Technical descriptions of procedures. Surgical techniques, ultrasound, amniocentesis, etc. cannot be learned from a book. Emergency procedures such as breech delivery are however described.
- Neonatal care. Only immediate care of the new-born is described.

1.4. NEWBORN CARE

WHAT?	The Newborn Care Charts are guidelines on the routine care to be provided to <i>all babies</i> at birth.	
WHY?	To provide guidance for primary care practitioners on routine management of babies.	
WHEN?	To manage babies from birth to the time of discharge home or transfer of a sick or small baby to the neonatal unit.	
HOW?	Use the Management of the Sick and Small New-born charts to provide care in the neonatal unit of your hospital by following the colour codes- Urgent treatment required and admission to neonatal unit Specific care and treatment now Routine care, once complete baby can be discharged home.	

NEWBORN CARE CHARTS

ROUTINE CARE AT BIRTH AND MANAGEMENT OF THE SICK AND SMALL NEWBORN IN HOSPITAL





MARCH 2014



THE FIRST VISIT (HOW, WHAT, WHY)

IOW	WHAT	WHY – IDENTIFY SPECIAL CONDITIONS OR RISK FACTORS FOR REFERRAL					
sk	Personal history	Identify special conditions or risk factors for referral					
	Name						
	Age	<16 or >37 years high risk. Refer to genetic counselling for					
		>37 years					
	Address and telephone or cell number	Contact					
	Relationship with father of child						
	Tobacco and alcohol use	Tobacco – increased risk growth restriction, abruptio					
		placentae					
		Alcohol – Fetal alcohol syndrome					
	Housing	Support system					
	Sanitary conditions	Hygiene possible					
	Energy source	Storage medication					
	Literate	Information given to woman – written or verbal					
	Income occupation	Resources available					
	Obstatris history	Identify special conditions or risk factors for reformal					
	Number provinue programatica	Mere then E programming					
	Number previous pregnancies	More than 5 pregnancies					
	birth weight	Low birth weight (<2500g), growth-restricted, pre-term (<3 weeks), macrosomic (>4500g)					
	Method of delivery (obstetric operations)	Previous caesarean section					
		Previous assisted delivery					
	Outcome (live, miscarriage, IUD, ENND, LND,	Risk for current pregnancy. If any deaths – refer					
	Special maternal complications	Decurrent early abortion thrembasis embolies					
	Special maternal complications	Recurrent early abortion, thrombosis, embolius,					
		nypertension, pre-ectampsia, ectampsia, abruptio					
		placentae, placenta praevia, preech or transverse					
		presentation, obstructed labour, third-degree tears, third					
		stage excessive bleeding, puerperal sepsis, post-partum					
		depression – refer					
	Special perinatal (fetal and newborn)	Multiple pregnancy, malformed or abnormal child, Rhesus- antibody affection, resuscitation or other treatment of					
	complications						
		newborn - refer					
	Gestational age history	Calculate EDD Calculate gestational age					
	First day of last normal menstrual period						
	Cycle regular/irregular duration	Reliability of LNMP to calculate gestational age					
	Previous contracention type	Determine 'washout' period					
	When contraception stopped	Poliability of LNMP to calculate gostational age					
	When and how programs was confirmed	Reliability of LINMP to calculate gestational age					
	Concerning this programmy						
	Sonar in this pregnancy	Accurate gestational age					
	Future plans for pregnancies	introduction to contraceptive use after current pregnancy					
		and what contraceptive method would be appropriate					
	Medical history	Identify special conditions or risk factors for referral					
	Specific conditions: hypertension, heart,	High risk pregnancy - refer					
	kidney, diabetes, epilepsy, asthma, (TB						
	HIV-infected	Stage, ART, PMTCT, viral load, adherence, other medication					
	Medication	Severity of medical condition, teratogenic drugs					
	Operations other than C/S	Might indicate high risk					
	Allergies	Penicillin allergy					
	Family history: twins diabetes congenital	Risk for current pregnancy might need referral					
	abnormality	ment of current pregnancy, ment need referrat					
	Current cough no weight gain night sweats	Symptom screen for TB for sputum test					
	fovor	symptom selection ind, for sputum test					

нош	WHAT	WHY – IDENTIFY SPECIAL CONDITIONS OR RISK
Look, feel, listen		Identify special conditions or risk factors for referral
(Physical Examination)	Record weight and height: mid-upper arm	Body mass index (weight $(kg)/height(m)$) - refer if BMI
(Filly Stear Examination)	circumference (MUAC)	<18.5 or>32.3 kg/m2 (malnutrition or overweight): MUAC
		<23 or <33 cm
	Measure blood pressure	Hypertension - refer
	Check general condition pale	Anaemia chronic disease - refer
	malnourished jaundiced short of breath	
	etc	
	Thyroid mass	Thyroid lump high risk - refer
	Breasts	Ability to breast feed
	Chest and heart auscultation	Heart or lung lesions - refer
	Feel for uterus (if palpable measure height in	Correlate with estimated gestational age calculated from
	centimetres	LNMP - if don't correlate refer for sonar
	Look for abdominal scars, especially	
	constroan section scars	
	Consider vaginal examination using a	If 20 years or more with no convical smear, or suspect STI
	consider vaginat examination using a	If so years of more with no cervical sinear, or suspect sin
Tests	speculum	Identify special conditions or risk factors for referral
	Iest urine: protein, nitrites, leucocytes,	Pre-eclampsia, urinary tract infection, diabetes
	giucose	Anaomia
	Haemoglobin Desid Distant	Andernia
	Rapid Rh test	Rhesus iso-immunisation
		Syphilis
	HIV counselling and testing	Positive – ARI. Negative – lifestyle, condoms, bring partner
		for testing
		Early detection of adherence issues or HIV resistance to
		drugs
Plan		Determine level of antenatal care
	Classify for BANC or referral	
	Clinic Checklist	Check that nothing overlooked
Implement		Preventing complications
	Iron and folate supplements to all women	Prevent anaemia
	Calcium supplementation to all women	Prevent hypertension and pre-eclampsia
	Tetanus toxoid: booster or first injection	Prevent neonatal tetanus
	RPR positive – treat for syphilis	Prevent congenital syphilis and stillbirths
	Rh negative send Coombs test or refer	Prevent rhesus iso-immunisation or refer for treatment
	HIV-infected – start ART	Improve woman's health and pregnancy outcome for infant
	In malaria endemic areas: sulphadoxine/	
	pyrimethamine	Prevent malaria
	Refer high-risk cases – see checklist	Improve pregnancy outcome
Give advice		Preventing complications and improve general health
	Safe sex and partner HIV testing	Prevent STIs and HIV infection
	Stop tobacco, alcohol	Prevent fetal alcohol syndrome, growth restriction,
		abruptio placentae
	Infant feeding	Discuss options if HIV-infected, promote exclusive breast
	0	feeding
	Education about haemorrhage & warning	Educate woman
	signs	
	Birth plan	Where (what institution) she will give birth arrangements
	Such prom	for transport when goes she into labour
	Ciuc time for free communication	May raise issues that are worrying woman or things left out
Questions and answers	Give time for free communication	
Questions and answers Schedule next visit	Write on antenatal record and clinic	
Questions and answers Schedule next visit	Write on antenatal record and clinic checklist	
Questions and answers Schedule next visit Complete records	Write on antenatal record and clinic checklist Complete clinic record	Checklist helps to prevent things being overlooked
Questions and answers Schedule next visit Complete records	Write on antenatal record and clinic checklist Complete clinic record Complete antenatal care and give it to the	Checklist helps to prevent things being overlooked Patient carried record is far more effective than clinic held



FOLLOW-UP VISITS (HOW, WHAT, WHEN WHY)

How	What	When			Why				
Rapid assessment and management (RAM)					_			_	Act immediately if there is an emergency
Ask:	How are you? Is the baby moving? Have you had any	20 X X X	26 X X X	30 X X X	34 x x x	36 X X	38 x x x	40 x x	
	bleeding? Have you any concerns/symptoms of?	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
	Vaginitis								Risk of ascending infections
	Urinary tract infection								Risk of ascending infections
	Cough, weight loss, night sweats, fever Malnutrition								Tuberculosis, other chest infections Chronic disease,
	HIV/AIDS								Ensure proper
Check antenatal									management
	Calculate current gestational age	x	х	х	x	x	х	х	Check fetal growth and confirm at 40 weeks
	Syphilis serology	x	х	х	x	x	x	х	Check result and treat if necessary
	Haemoglobin	x	х	x	x	x	x	x	Check result and treat for anaemia if
	HIV counselling and testing HIV/AIDS care and monitoring	x x	X x	x x	x x	x x	x x	x x	Check if retested, start ART if HIV- infected Monitor viral load as
	Booster dose Tetanus toxoid Previous visits	x	x	x x	x	x	x	x	per guidelines Only if immunising for the first time Have these been solved?
Look, feel, listen	Pallor	x	x	x	x		x		Screen for anaemia, repeat Hb 30 & 38
	Blood pressure	x	х	x	x	x	x	x	weeks Screen for hypertension
	Urine; protein/glucose	x	х	х	x	x	х	х	Screen for pre- eclampsia and diabetes
	Uterine growth Fetal presentation	x	x	x	x x		x x		Screen for IUGR Screen for abnormal lie, e.g. breech

How	What	When						Why	
		20	26	30	34	36	38	40	
Signs		x	х	x	x	х	х	x	Note all the abnormalities
Classify		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Classify the abnormalities into diseases
Treat and advise		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Treat and advise according to the diseases identified.
Fill in antenatal record and revise birth plan if needed		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Implement interventions	Iron and folate supps for all women	x	х	x	x		x		To prevent anaemia
	Calcium supplements for all women Tetanus toxoid booster or first injection	x	x	x	x		x		To prevent hypertension To prevent neonatal tetanus
	RPR positive – treat for syphilis Rh negative send	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	To prevent congenital syphilis and stillbirths To identify Rh iso-
	Coombs test or refer HIV infected – start/continue ART	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	immunisation To support, treat and prevent transmission
	In malaria endemic areas: sulphadoxine/pyrimet hamine	x	x	x	x		x		
General advice	Safe sex Stop tobacco, alcohol	x x	x x	x x	x x		x x		Prevent STIs Prevent IUGR and congenital abnormalities
	Infant feeding advice	x	x	x	x		x		Plan for feeding choice and reduce MTCT
	Plan for haemorrhage or warning signs	x	x	x	x		x		Early identification of complications
	Birth plan	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	make sure that an appropriate institution for delivery is identified and that there is a transport
	Contraceptive advice	x	x	x	x		x	x	plan to get there Plan for future pregnancies and space children
Questions and answers		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Enable woman to voice concerns
Date next follow- up visit		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
Maintain complete records		x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Ensure antenatal care and clinic checklist completed

1.5. INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF CHILDHOOD ILLNESS

WHAT?	These Guidelines facilitate the use of the IMCI case management process in practice and describes a series of all the case management steps in a form of IMCI charts.
WHO?	The IMCI chart booklet is for use by doctors, nurses and other health professionals who see young infants and children less than five years old.
WHEN?	The IMCI chart booklet should be used by all health professionals when providing care to sick children to help them apply the IMCI case management guidelines.
HOW?	These charts show the sequence of steps and provide information for performing them. The chart booklet is divided into two main parts because clinical signs in sick young infants and older children are somewhat different and because case management procedures also differ between these age groups.
	Sick child aged 2 months to 5 years
	This part contains all the necessary clinical algorithms, information and instructions on how to provide care to sick children aged 2 months to 5 years.
WHO?	Sick young infant aged up to 2 months
	care of a young infant aged up to 2 months.
	Each of these parts contains IMCI charts corresponding to the main steps of the IMCI case management process.

YOUNG INFANT (BIRTH UP TO 2 MONTHS)	CHILD AGE 2	MONT	HS UP TO 5 YEARS		ANTI-RETROVIRAL THERAPY (ART)
ICI process for all Young Infants	.2 Assess, Classify and Identify Treatment	ed.	laga.	42	initiating ART in Children.
elping Bables Breathe	.3 General Danger Signs.		Ready to Use Therapeutic Food (RUTF)	42	Elipbility criteria: Who should receive ART?
	Cough or difficult breathing		1A/EV/temine		Adherence Support
ssess, Classify and Identify Treatment	Wheeling		Zhe		Adapted WHO Clinical Staging
ossible Bacterial Infection	4 Dianhoea		Rates Rout for Nambous and Reading		ART: Starting regime for children less than 3 years old
sundice	4 Fever		Elan & Treat for Dischoos at Mone	40	ART: Starting regime for children 3 years or older
lamhoea	.6 Measies		Ren R. Treat for Some Debuttation with ORS	43	Follow-up care for children on ART
ongenital problems	6 Ear problem		Plan C. Treat Severe Dehutreting	44	Children on Stavudine
lisk Factors	7 Sore throat		Finite inten severe comparation		Routine Laboratory Tests
IV Infection	8 Mainutition		Treat for Local Infections		Side-effects of ART
eeding and Growth	9 Anaemia	32	Dry the Ear by wicking	.45	
eeding and Growth in non-Breastfed Infants	10 HIV infection		Mouth Ulcers	.45	
www.ization Status	11 TB.		Thrush.	45	SKIN PROBLEMS
ther Problems	11 Immunization status		Soothe the Throat, relieve the cough	45	Fable is Briting
aregiver's health	11 Other problems.	35	Eye infection	45	f side has bilden interning
laternal Danger Signs	11 Caregiver's health		Countral the Countries		r skin nas bisners sores puscules
	Routine treatments (Vitamin A and device	ming)	Counsel the Caregory		Peon-Bony sein rash
			Advise Caregolar to cive mome care	9-47	crug and anergic reactions
reat the Young Infant	Treatments in Clinic Only		vitien to Pleturn		
revent Low Blood Supar	12 Prevent Low Blood Sugar		Give Rolling on Care		
heat Low Blood Supar	12 Treat Low Blood Dugar		Energy Care		ANNEYUBER
live Oxygen	12 Diazapam		Print		ANNEXURES
and the infant or child warm	12 Ceftriaxone		Vinee2e		Developmental screening
afrianna	13 Stabilaing Feed (F-75)		Diamoea	- 12	Growth monitoring chart for girls
anicilla	Crypen	37	Persenent Diarmoea		Growth monitoring chart for boys
anhalavin	Netulised Advenaline	37	Dysensery	- 48	Recording form for neutron care and usuals infant
	Salbutamoi for wheeze & severe classific	tation 37	Not Growing year.	-42	Recording form for child 2 months to 5 years
and allow man	Prednisone for Stridor or Recurrent When	eze 37	Peeding protein.		the second se
real story eyes	Penicilin	37	Anaemia		
and informations			Acute Machuerbon		
pcal intectors	⁷⁴ Oral Medicines		Pever - other cause		
and the Caracher	AmericElin		Malaria or Suspected Malaria		
ounsel the Caregover	Erythromyciniazithromycin.		Ear infection		
prise caregiver to cive mome care	Ciprofloxadin		Possible Streptococcal Infection		
then to Meturn	19 Penicilin		1.1605/05		
	POH		HIV infection not on ART		
eve Fotow-up Care	Cotimoxazole		Orgoing HIV exposure	51	
ocal Bacterial Infection	16 TB treatment	40	HIV exposed		
sundice	19 Antimalariais	41	Suspected Symptomatic HIV infection		
eeting Proceme	Salbutamol for Wheeze	41	Confirmed or Probable TB		
bor Grovth	16 Paracetamol	41	TB exposure or infection.		
Nrush.	16		Pallative Care for Children		
COUNSEL THE MOTHER (ommunication Skills recting Recommandations recting Assessment onditions for regiscement feeding	DR CAREGIVER ON INFA 17 Breatfeeding Assess 18 Support motives to th 19 Support on expressing 19 Counse the caregiver	MAT AI	ND YOUNG CHILD FEEDIN screenfully and copresenting ing replacement fixeds	C 21 22 23	
ppetite test		about givin	g the correct volume and frequency of feeds	-24	
		where it is not	tern a shift with Revenue Arrite Males Adding	7.4	

1.6. PRIMARY HEALTHCARE LABORATORY HANDBOOK

WHAT?	The Lab Handbook is a step-by-step guide for the process of identifying, collecting and submitting laboratory specimens to the laboratory.
WHY?	To enhance the appropriate use of diagnostic services as part of ICSM. To foster an understanding of appropriate and most cost effective tests that should be performed at the primary healthcare.
WHEN?	During the process of ordering investigations for patients.
HOW?	Review the relevant section of the manual as it pertains to diagnostic services.
WHO?	To be used by nurses and doctors in clinics.



2. CLINICAL GUIDELINE TRAINING

2.1. HEALTH FOR ALL TRAINING



HEALTH FOR ALL TRAINING SCHEDULE

FACILITY TRAINERS TRAINING PROGRAMME

DAY 1	TIME
Introduction & Welcome Why are we here? What we AIM to achieve Ground rules 	09h00 – 09h30
Introducing the tool	09h30 - 10h10
Pretest	10h10 – 10h30
TEA	10h30 - 11h00
Board Game	11h00 - 11h20
Behavioural Change	11h20 - 11h50
Handout manual	11h50 – 12h00
Practical Use of Manual	12h00 – 12h20
Scenario based training: SBT #1	12h20 - 12h45
Feedback	12h45 - 13h00
LUNCH	13h00 - 13h45
SBT #2 + 3	13h45 - 15h15
Feedback	15h15 - 15h30
TEA	15h30-16h00
SBT # 4 + 5	16h00 - 16h40
Feedback and Wrap Up	16h40 - 17h00
DAY 2	TIME
Feedback and Reflections	08h00 - 08h20
Challenges changing behaviour	08h20 - 08h40
SBT # 6 + 7	08h40 - 09h40
Feedback	09h40 – 10h00
TEA	10h00 - 10h30
SBT #8+9+10	10h30 - 12h00
Feedback/ Questions & Answers	12h00 – 12h30
Course Evaluation	12h30 – 13h00
LUNCH	13h00 - 14h00
Posttest assessment	14h00 - 14h30
Next steps + Wrap up	14h30 - 15h00

2.2. ADULT PRIMARY CARE TRAINING

The Adult Primary Care (APC) training programme recognises that guidelines alone are insufficient to improve practice. Active implementation is recommended, and this guide is combined with short, on-site training sessions, to be repeated over several months in order to allow PHC practitioners to integrate recommendations into their clinical practice, and feedback experiences.

- Each facility will receive copies of the APC/PC101 for use by professional nurses whilst consulting patients
- At each facility, a single facility trainer will be shown how to train all professional nurses at the facility
- All professional nurses and support staff will be trained on the application of the APC in the management of chronic patients by the facility trainer over the course of twelve weeks to be followed by a maintenance programme to ensure strengthening of clinical care by service providers.
- All staff receive 12 modules of training and a register of training must be completed. Refer to page 31-33 of APC/PC101 guide for training schedule.



ADULT PRIMARY CARE MANUAL TRAINING SCHEDULE

Follow steps		What to do	What you're aiming to achieve
• Welcome	10 min	 Ask the facility staff how they are doing since you last met. Remind about commitment to group e.g. cell phones off, stay the duration, contribute cases, have fun etc. Introduce topic for the session using an icebreaker/relevant piece of information, etc. Choose a time-keeper for the session. 	 Facility staff feel involved and that they own the training. Get everyone focused on being in the training session.
• Recap • Problem solve	20 min	 Ask about Primary Care 101 - what's working/ not working? Are there clinical questions or systems problems? Make a record of issues to share with your Master Trainer. Use PC 101 to work out cases by using the folders brought to the session by you or by other staff members. 	 Identify problems with systems or use of PC 10 and try to solve them. Establish whether the guideline is being used with ease in clinical practice. A sense that clinical practice has become more satisfying.
• Train new topic	55 min	 Being prepared and structured will help you feel confident. Use case format: be systematic, following the case template. 	Cover the guideline content planned for the session.
Prepare for next session Closure	5 min	Get group to summarise session. Tie up loose ends Plan next session: - Ask facility staff to bring patient folders, problems. - Set date and time. Close with song, prayer – whatever the norm for your group.	Celebrate use of PC 101! Ensure continuity of and commitment to training sessions.

	» Clinical content for the 12 initial on-site training	g sessions
Training session	Торіс	Case (case number)
1	 Introduction to PC 101 Introductory game Approach to symptoms: Patient needing urgent attention: seizure Using an algorithm 2 symptoms 	Faizel (1) Anna (2) Patricia (3)
2	 Checking for chronic condition Approach to routine care: Assess, Advise, Treat: STI, epilepsy 	Godfrey (6) Herman (5), Sophie (4) Faizel (26)
3	'Who needs ART?' HIV routine care	Stanley (7)
4	TB game TB: diagnosis and follow-up	Sister Betina (8) Bongani (9)
5	HIV routine care ART and complications	Nondumiso (10; 13) Rethabile (11) Andreas (14)
6	Integrating TB and HIV routine care Occupational infection	Nobantu (15) Rethabile (16)
7	Pregnancy: routine HIV and antenatal care	Melissa (12)
8	Chronic respiratory disease Spacer/inhaler demonstration	Mrs Dube (17) Sophie (18) Auntie Gertie (19)
9	CVD risk and disease Prep Room Page Activity	Thobeka (20) Xolani (21) Sipho (22)
10	Integrating diabetes and hypertension routine care	Caroline (23)
11	Depression Substance abuse	Jane (24) Adelaide (25)
12	 Integrating the routine care of the patient with multiple chronic conditions: musculoskeletal condition, CVD risk, substance abuse 	Boeta (27)

CIL I 1.1.1 .

Follow steps	Time	What to do	What you're aiming to achieve
• Welcome	10 min	 Ask the facility staff how they are doing since you last met. Remind about commitment to group e.g. cell phones stay off, stay the duration, contribute, have fun etc. Remind them that last month you told them that the focus for this month would be Where you invitedto look for patients with that/those conditions. You have received X amount of cases and have chosen to use case X for today. Choose a time-keeper for the session. 	 Facility staff feel involved and that they own the training. Get everyone focused on being in the training session.
• Recap • Problem solve	20 mins	 Systems: Before working through the health focus, check whether systems issues identified last month have been resolved. If not, why not? Identify a dedicated person to take the matter forward through the appropriate channels. If resolved, celebrate! Clinical: Check whether cases/clinical matters that arose at the last session have been addressed and resolved. If not, ensure that a dedicated person will take the clinical issue to the appropriate person for clarification and feedback the answer next month. 	 Identify problems with systems or use of PC 101 and try to solve them. Establish whether the guideline is being used with ease in clinical practice. A sense that clinical practice has become more satisfying.
• Train the monthly focus session	55 mins	 You would have selected the case(s) to use during this session according to the topic for the monthly training session. Work through the case(s) systematically using the completed case template form. Resolve any queries that arise from the case. Ask the group to summarise the session. Tie up loose ends. 	Cover the relevant PC 101 content for that month.
Prepare for next month Closure	10 mins	 Inform your colleagues of the health topic for next month. Hand out case templates and select who will be responsible for completing them. Encourage them to choose challenging and interesting cases. Set a date to review these cases so that you can ensure that they are relevant to the session and that they add value to the learning and application of PC 101. Confirm the date, time and venue for the next training session. Close with a song/ prayer – whatever the norm for your group. 	 Set-up cases and date/ time/ venue for next session. Ensure continuity to and commitment to training sessions. Celebrate use of PC 101!

A register of the training should be maintained in order to identify all health professionals that have completed the training.



2.3. IMCI TRAINING

The IMCI Case Management Programme is a 10 day programme conducted by the Regional Training Centres in collaboration with the National Department of Health. The following is an outline of the training programme.



DAY 1	DAY 6
Registration	Practical: Assess Child till HIV box
Introduction Module	
Module 5 (Young infant Pages 1-21)	Read from TB to the end of Module 2
DAY 2	DAY 7
Helping Babies Breathe (HBB)	Continue Module 3 till Page 37 (Treat the child)
	Finish Treat the child Module (Page 37 - 68)
Helping Babies Breathe practical	Practical Assess till TB box (Ward 6)
Continue Module 5 (page 21 till HIV management)	Day 8
DAY 3	PRACTICAL ASSESS AND TREAT
Continue Module 5 (Pages 14-42)	Start counsel The Mother Module (Module 4)
In-patients Practical ward 4	Day 9
DAY 4	CONTINUE WITH MODULE 4
Start Module 2 till page 36 (Diarrhoea)	Day 10
Continue module 2 (Fever - Page 53 Ear infection)	RTC
	Start Follow-up (Module 6)
	FINISH MODULE 6
DAY 5	WAY FORWARD
Malnutrition (page 54-66)	
Practical Ward 6 (Assess General Danger Signs till fever)	

3. PATIENT CLINICAL RECORDS

Clinical records include a wide variety of documents generated by, or on behalf of, all health professionals involved in patient care⁽²³⁾.

The main purpose of any clinical record is to provide continuity of care, but medical records are also used for other purposes:

- Administrative and managerial decision-making.
- Meeting current legal requirements, including enabling patients to access their records.
- Assisting in clinical audit.
- Supporting improvements in clinical effectiveness through research.
- Providing the necessary factual basis for responding to complaints and clinical negligence claims.

Standardised clinical stationary has been designed by the National Department of Health for patients.

This allows for a five year longitudinal record for all patients.

3.1. ADULT MALE CLINICAL RECORD

The following thumbnails are examples of clinical records and are not intended to be complete.



ADULT MALE CLINICAL RECORD

Subsequent changes to demographics detailpg 3 Patient profile – first visitpg 4-5
Patient profile – first visitpg 4-5
Annual reviewpg 6-9
ART initiation pg 10-11
Clinical management pg 12 -25
Oral healthcare pg 26-31
Rehabilitation servicepg 32-37
Laboratory test resultspg 38-41
Prescription pg 42-53
TB adherence pg 54-61
Consent for HIV and other testingpg 62-64
Consent for HIV and other testing pg 78-80
Pockets for laboratory results and referralspg 65

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of contents indicating composition of male clinical record records.

Past Surgical Hi	sto	ry										
Previous operations								Date	e			Complications
							_					
							+					
							+					
							_					
							+					
							+					
Allergies: Y N	Spec	ify:	_	_		_						I
Sexual Reprodu	ictiv	/e ł	lea	ltł	h H	isto	ory					
Prostate investigation:	Y	Ν	lf	yes;	last	date		Y	Y	Y	Y	Result:
Circumcised	Y	Ν	lf	yes;	last	date		Y.	Y	Y	Y	If No, comment:
	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-		-



	PATIEN	T PROFILE	FIRST VISIT		HPRS Label	DEMOGRAP	HIC DETAILS		Allergy sticker
Social (Please Tick)									
Type of employment:	Unemployed	Self-employed	Formally employed		Patient file number:				
Living conditions:	Informal dwelling	Formal House	Hostel Other in	stitutions (specify):					
	Owner	Tenant	Number in household:		ID/Passport number:				
	Piped water inside dwelling	Piped water outside dwelling	Communal tap		Nama				
	Borehole	Rain water	Rain/stream water		Name:				
	Flushing toilet in house	Flushing toilet outside house	Pit toilet		Surname:				
	VIP toilet	Bucket system	None						
Cooking method:	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin Coal	Firewood	Date of birth:	d d m m y y y y			
Social assistance:	Disability grant	Child support grant	Foster care grant Pension	·					
Risk Factors (Pleas	e Tick)				Facility name:				
Alcohol:	Y N (If Yes)	Type:	Quantity:	Frequency:					
Smoking/tobacco:	Y N (If Yes)	Year Started:	Frequency:		Facility unlined numbers				
Other substances:	Y N Specify:				Facility unique number:				
Physical activity:	Walk		Run	Active sport					
Healthy eating:	Do you run out Y N heape	d plate Y N Do yo	Nu eat Salt? Y N	Do you eat Sugar? Y N	Marital status:	Single Married	Divorced V	Vidowed	Cohabitation
	01 1000 P	food	high in: Patr T N		RESIDENTIAL ADDRES	5			
Sexual behavior:	Number of current partners	5	· ·		use number and				
	Have you had multiple part	ners in the past six months	? Y N	- During t	ho 't name:				
	Do you protect yourself and	i your partner every time y	ou have sex? Y N	During t	ne				
	HCT done?		Y N Date	patient's	first 📃				
Family History (P	lease Tick)			a la seconda de					
Heart Disease	Hypertension	Diabetes		visit a deta	ailed "				
тв	Mental Health	Cancer; if yes, spe	cify:	cocial hist	onvic				
Other; specify:				Social IIISto					
Kara olaria				talian	ONTACT DETA	ILS (If employed)			
Known Chronic	Health Condition	is		taken	employer:				
1187		Year diagnose	d Current medication/t	'eau.	Work address:				
TB		IN Y Y Y	Y						
Hypertension		N Y Y Y	Y		Work telephone number:				
Ischaemic heart disease		(N Y Y Y	Y						
Diabetes		Y N Y Y Y	Y		ALTERNATIVE CONTAC	T DETAILS			
Asthma/ COPD		(NYYY)	Y		Next of kin				
Mental Health		Y N Y Y Y	Y		(name & surname)				
Epilepsy Rheumatic heart disease		r N Y Y Y	Y		Relationshin to natient:				
Physical Disability: e.e. blin	iness, limited mobility, etc.		V						
Chemotherapy		(N Y Y Y	Ý		Home telephone number:				
Liver disease		Y N Y Y Y	Y		Cell number:				
Kidney disease		Y N Y Y Y	Y						
Other; specify		(NYYY	Y						
Date completed: d d	ттуууу				Date completed:	d d m m y y y y			
v2/2016				4 of 64 M	v2/2016				2 of 64 M



	Social (Please Tick)				Risk Factors (Pl	lease Tick)			
	Type of employment:	Unemployed	Self-employed	Formally employed	Alcohol:	Y N (If Yes) Ty	ype:	Quantity:	Frequency
	Living conditions:	Informal dwelling	Formal House	Hostel Other institutions (specify):	Smoking/tobacco:	Y N (If Yes) Ye	ear Started:	Frequency:	
		Owner Bined water inside	Tenant Dipod water outride	Number in household:	Physical activity:	Walk	Run	1	Active spo
		dwelling	dwelling	Communal tap	Healthy eating:	Do you Do you ea	at a Do you ea	at Salt? Y	N Do you eat s
		Borehole	Rain water	Rain/stream water		of food?	Do you ei food high	at Fat? Y	N in:
		Flushing toilet in house	Flushing toilet outside house	Pit toilet	Sexual behavior:	Number of current partners:			
		VIP toilet	Bucket system	None		Have you had multiple partners	s in the past six months?	have cav?	
	Cooking method:	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin Coal Firewood		HCT close?	un partner every time your	V N	Date of last test d d m
And and any organization Total regression Total regression Total regression Total regression Note were based on the second of the	Social assistance:	Disability grant	Child support grant	Foster care grant Pension	Data completede				Results: Positive
	Date completed:	d d m m y	<u>N</u> <u>N</u> <u>N</u>		Date completed:	0 0 m m y y	<u>y</u> y		
	Social (Please Tick)				Risk Factors (PI	lease Tick)			
	Type of employment:	Unemployed	Self-employed	Formally emplo	Alcohol:	Y N (If Yes) Ty	ype:	Quantity:	Frequency
	Living conditions:	Informal dwelling	Formal House	Hostel	Smoking/tobacco:	Y N (If Yes) Ye	ear Started:	Frequency:	
		Owner	Tenant	Numb Annual review -	ysical activity:	Walk	Run	1	Active spo
		dwelling	dwelling	Undating of any	ealthy eating:	Do you Do you ea	at a Do you e: food high	at Salt? Y	N Do you eat S
		Borehole	Rain water	Rain/r Opuating Orany		of food?	Do you ea	at Fat? Y	N in:
		Flushing toilet in house	Flushing toilet outside house	Pitt changes in risk	al behavior:	Number of current partners:	, i i nooringn		
		VIP toilet	Bucket system	None footour		Have you had multiple partners	s in the past six months?	Y N	
Name Name Name Name Name State statement Name Name Name Name Name State statement Name Name Name Name Name Name State statement Name Name<	Cooking method:	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin TACTORS.		HCT dor 2	w partner every time you h	navê sexir Y N	Date of last test d d m
	Social assistance:	Disability grant	Child support grant	Foster care				T N	Results: Positive
Social privative Milest Social prive Milest Social privative <t< td=""><td>Date completed:</td><td>d d m m y</td><td>У У У</td><td></td><td>Date completed:</td><td>a d m m y y</td><td>УУ</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Date completed:	d d m m y	У У У		Date completed:	a d m m y y	УУ		
Type of employment Means the membrand in the membrand	Social (Please Tick)				Risk Factors (PI	lease Tick)			
Dring unditions Torus and the multiple multimultiple multiple multimultiple multiple multiple multimultiple mu	Type of employment:	Unemployed	Self-employed	Formally employed	Alcohol:	Y N (If Yes) Ty	ype:	Quantity:	Frequency
Image: Image:<	Living conditions:	Informal dwelling	Formal House	Hostel Other institutions (specify):	Smoking/tobacco:	Y N (If Yes) Ye	ear Started:	Frequency:	
		Owner	Tenant	Number in household:	Other substances: Physical activity:	Y N Specify:	Run		Activa co o
		Piped water inside dwelling	Piped water outside dwelling	Communal tap	Healthy eating:	Do you Do you ea	it a Do you ei	at Salt? V	N Do you eat s
Funding Lensing Funding Le		Borehole	Rain water	Rain/stream water		run out Y N heaped pl of food? of food?	late Y N food nigh Do you ei	at Fat? Y	food high
		Flushing toilet in house	Flushing toilet	Pit toilet	Sexual behavior:	Number of current partners:	tood high	1 in:	
		VIP toilet	Bucket system	None		Have you had multiple partners	s in the past six months?	Y N	
Social additionation Duality over Out of the service o	Cooking method:	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin Coal Firewood		Do you protect yourself and you	ur partner every time you h	have sex? Y N	Date of last test d d m
Due completed	Social assistance:	Disability grant	Child support grant	Foster care grant Pension		HCT done?		Y N	Results: Positive
Development development de la della fondation de frantigérie Extendencie: Tendencie: Tendenci: Tendencie: Tendenci: Tendencie:									
Determination and mandame and minimum and manyer in Determination of transper in Transfer in: Art during determination of transper in History And Examination of transper in The series from: The series from: Table of transper in the series from: The series from: The series for the series in the se	Date completed: 2/2016	d d m y	A A A	6 of 64 M	Date completed: v2/2018	d d m m y y	· y y		
Image: market real calibit: ATT start date: Image: market real calibit: Control of the particular calibit: Contend for the particular calibit: <	Date completed: 2/2016	d d m m y	ART INITI	B of 64 M	Date completed: v2/2016	d d m m y y	RT INITIATI	ION	
Tet cluic Mitt Mith	Date completed: 2/2016	To be con	ART INITIA mpleted at ART ini	6 of 64 M ATION tiation or transfer-in	Date completed: v22018	A A To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN	X X RT INITIATI	ION on or transfer-in	,
Addie Date Other	Date completed: 2/2016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic:	To be con	ART INITI.	Artion ART start date:	Date completed: v22018 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT;	A d m n v v To be compl (AMINATION & PLAN V N Qualifies for IPT:	RT INITIATI leted at ART initiatia	ION on or transfer-in	,
His patient diaclose MV state Image: Convertient Data State State Micro State St	Date completed: 2/2018 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from:	d m m y Y h T8 Clinic 1	ART INITI. mpleted at ART init	B of 64 M ATION Liation or transfer-in ART start date: d d m m y y y y Other PHC In- Correc Work Other	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT:	A d m a v v To be compl AMINATION & PLAN Qualifies for IPT:	RT INITIATI RT INITIATI Leted at ART initiatio Date: 0 d	ION on or transfer-in IPT m m y y	у у
CUINCAL ASSESSMENT: FIRST VIST AT THIS CUINC. WHO CURACE STARKING: WHO stage 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine diverse 1 Marcine di anord Marcine diverse 1 <t< td=""><td>Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from:</td><td>d m m y Y h To be con y</td><td>ART INITI. mpleted at ART init</td><td>6 of 64 M ARTION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: d m m y y y y Other PHC In- chinic Services Work Other</td><td>Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimosole:</td><td>A d m n v v v To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN V N Already on Cottimoxazole:</td><td>RT INITIATI leted at ART initiatio V N Started Date: V N Output</td><td>ION n or transfer-in IPT m m v v ss/started Cotrimov</td><td>y y azole:</td></t<>	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from:	d m m y Y h To be con y	ART INITI. mpleted at ART init	6 of 64 M ARTION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: d m m y y y y Other PHC In- chinic Services Work Other	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimosole:	A d m n v v v To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN V N Already on Cottimoxazole:	RT INITIATI leted at ART initiatio V N Started Date: V N Output	ION n or transfer-in IPT m m v v ss/started Cotrimov	y y azole:
WHO NURLAI STACING: Chi - SO All stage 1 - 3	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV	To be con	ART INITI. mpleted at ART init	B of 64 M ATION tiation or transfer-in ART start date:	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimoxazole:	A d d m a v v To be compl Coulifies for IPT: Already on Confinoxazole: Confinoxazole:	Y Y RT INITIATI Leted at ART initiation Y N Started Date: Y N Quality Y N	ION n or transfer-in IPT m m v v ss/started Cotrimov m m v v v	y y azole: ∀ y the
If the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses below, and a coll a count-50, the patient needs ATT WHO stage 1 Periatent generalized structures WHO stage 2 Online: VHO stage 2 Weight loss -10% body weight Online: VHO stage 3 Weight loss -10% body weight Online: VHO stage 4 WHO stage 1 Periatent generalized synapsis Minor mucoultaneous VHO stage 1 WHO stage 2 Weight loss -10% body weight Online: VHO stage 2 Weight loss -10% body weight Online: VHO stage 3 Weight loss -10% body weight Online: VHO stage 4 WHO stage 1 WHO stage 1 WHO stage 2 Weight loss -10% body weight Online: VHO stage 3 WHO stage 4 WHO stage 4 WHO stage 5 Minor mucoultaneous VHO stage 6 WHO stage 7 WHO stage 8 Weight loss -50% lody weight Onal lank/loss/long Mean Protogend Kever Storem bacterial infections Storem bacterial infections Storem bacter	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSES	To be con To be con To be cons Table Clinic I status Y IN FIRST VISIT AT	ART INITI. mpleted at ART init	E of 64 M ATION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other brain Gorrec- tional work Other clinic PHC In- patient Gorrec- tional services	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole:	d d m m m To be completed by the	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Date: Q Y N Gaid Y N Quality Quality Date: Quality Date: Date:	ION IPT m m y y systarted Cotrimov m m y y systarted other/Fit	y y y acolarie:
Below, and a Dia Curred Sum Partiel meeds APT Image: Sum Parti meeds APT Image: Sum Partiel m	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSIN WHO CLINICAL STAGI	To be con To be con Ta Clinic I status Y N MENT: FIRST VISIT AT NG:	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init	E of 64 M ATTION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other PHC In- Correc- Work Other chinic PHC In- patient Starty of the other services Other	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for cother/ Fluconatole: CDd JaSOB AND etage 1	A d d m d y y To be compl Complete	Y Y RT INITIATI letted at ART initiation Y N Started V N Outalife Date: Y N Challer Ottomark Ottomark Ottomark	ION IPT mmy y sc/started Cotrimon mmy y sc/started cotrimon mmy y	y y aaole: y y conazole: y y
WHO stage Clinical features WHO stage Clinical features WHO stage Image: Stage of the stage of	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSM WHO CLINICAL STAGI If the patient has, OR	To be con	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If	B of 64 M ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other patient binal services the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for cother/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL II PSYCHO-SOCIAL II	A To be compl AMINATION & PLAN W N Already on cotrimoxazole: W N Qualifies/tartad other/Fluconazole: W N Qualifies/tartad other/Fluconazole: W N Cotrimoxazole: W N Cotrimoxazole: Cotr	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N	ION IPT mm vy systamed cotrimotor systamed cotrier/Filu mm vy systamed cotrier/Filu mm vy systamed cotrier/Filu	y y aaole: y y y y
WHO stage 1 Persistent generalized wymphadenogathy V VHO stage 2 WHO stage 2 Weight loss c10% body weight V It ART stationery is integrated in the single record. Date Counseller/group Persent date Comments WHO stage 2 Weight loss c10% body weight V N ART stationery is integrated in the single record. V N Activity of the single record. V N Activity of the single record. V N Activity of the single record. Name of community health worker Imments Activity of the single record. Name of community health worker Imments Imments </td <td>Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSM WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in at patient needs HIV can</td> <td>To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic 1 status V IN ALL VISIT AT NG: HAS EVER HAD, any of t gae 4, and a CD4 counts e</td> <td>ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT TTHIS CLINIC the illnesses If basic, the International States If</td> <td>B of 64 M ART start date: ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other ART clinic PHC nn- correction of the services Other patient clinic Work Other services the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses show, and a CD4 count-350 the patient needs ART</td> <td>Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimoxazole: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: Cot-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL I Has patient attended all</td> <td>A d d m a y y To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN W N Qualifies for IPT: W N Already on corrimoxazole: W N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: -3 Y N READINESS I required counselling sessions?</td> <td>Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outlift Date: C C V N Outlift Date: C C V N Outlift Date: C C V N C C V N</td> <td>ION IPT M M V V systanted Cotrimon systanted Cotrimon m M V V systanted cother/File m M V V systamed cother m M V V V systamed cother m M</td> <td>y y y azole:</td>	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSM WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in at patient needs HIV can	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic 1 status V IN ALL VISIT AT NG: HAS EVER HAD, any of t gae 4, and a CD4 counts e	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT TTHIS CLINIC the illnesses If basic, the International States If	B of 64 M ART start date: ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other ART clinic PHC nn- correction of the services Other patient clinic Work Other services the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses show, and a CD4 count-350 the patient needs ART	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimoxazole: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: Cot-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL I Has patient attended all	A d d m a y y To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN W N Qualifies for IPT: W N Already on corrimoxazole: W N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: -3 Y N READINESS I required counselling sessions?	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outlift Date: C C V N Outlift Date: C C V N Outlift Date: C C V N C C V N	ION IPT M M V V systanted Cotrimon systanted Cotrimon m M V V systanted cother/File m M V V systamed cother m M V V V systamed cother m M	y y y azole:
Improvement optimity Improvement optity Improvement optimity I	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSSESM HUP CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in st. Deletion the del HIV can WHO stage Clinit	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic 1 status V ISIT AT MG: HAS EVER HAD, any of t age 4, and a CD4 count> e	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If a350, the WM	B of 64 M ATTION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other PHC In- ART patient Correction of the services Other PHC In- Inic PHC In- the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses Ho starg	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconatole: Cot-stop And Datage 1 Screened for other/ Fluconatole: CD-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COLINESE	A d d m a y y To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN W N Qualifies for IPT: W Already on Corrinoxazole: W N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: W N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: N Qualifies/started N Qualifi	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Oublift Date: C C V N Obes pat Y N Y N Does pat Y N	ION IPT m m v transfer-in IPT m m v v s/started Cotrimon sc/started cotrimon m v v sc/started cotrimon m v v sc/started cotrimon inter the score of the score inter the score of the score of the score inter the score of the score of the score inter the score of the score of the score of the score of the score inter the score of	y y y azole: y y y azole: y y y ant buddy? Inic regularly?
WHO stage 2 Weight loss <10% body weight	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSESSM CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in st patient needs HIV can WHO stage 1 Persis WHO stage 1 Persis	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic I status Y N AENT: FIRST VISIT AT NG: HAS EVER HAD, any of t HAS EVER HAD, any of t age 4, and a CD4 count> each are counts that age 4, and a CD4 count> age 4, and a CD4 count> that age 4, and	ART INITIA mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses i350, the for the second v N W	B of 64 M ATTION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other PHC In- patient Correction of the services Other PHC In- patient Services Other the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses slow, and a CD4 count-350 the patient needs ART HO stage Ithe of the services	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cottimoszole: Screened for cottimoszole: COt >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	A d m n v v v To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN N Qualifies for IPT: N Qualifies for IPT: N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: N Qualifies/started N Qualifies/star	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Qualific Y N Code 350 Y N Desc Y N Desc Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Counsellor/group	ION on or transfer-in IPT M M Y sc/stated Cotrimor sc/stated Cotrimor m M Y sc/stated Cotrimor int A scatter int A sc	y y y according to the second
Arrow and weight as subvery weight Y M Minor mucoutaneous Y M Minor mucoutaneous Y M Minor mucoutaneous Y M Arrow and Minor Y M Uncomplicated Herpes Zoste Y M Other: Y M WHO stage 3 Y M Other: Y M Oral candidiasis Y M Polonged fever Y M Other: Y M Other: Y M Oral hairy leukopiakia Y M Other: Y M Other: Y M Oral hairy leukopiakia Y M Other: Y M Other: Y M Other Y M Other: Y M Oral hairy leukopiakia Y M Other:	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSESSM WHO CLINICAL SSESSM WHO CLINICAL SSESSM WHO Stage Clinic WHO stage Clinic	To be con To be con To be con To be con TB Clinic 1 status V n TB Clinic 1 status V n AENT: FIRST VISIT AT NG: HAS EVER HAD, any of t age 4, and a CD4 count> e count> c	Y Y Y Y ART INITI. mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses if br v350, the WW V	B of 64 M ARTION tiation or transfer-in ART start date:	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCLIME Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session Compend UM 54-meter	A d d m d y y To be compl AMINATION & PLAN AMINATION & PLAN A list or IPT: Already on Cotrimoxatole: W N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: -3 Y N READINESS Inequired counselling sessions? Date baryone? LIING Date	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Date: G Q V N Cashife Date: G Q V N Cashife Date: G V N Dese pat Y N Dese pat Counsellor/group	ION on or transfer-in IPT m m y y s/started Corrinov m m y y s/started Corrinov m m y y s/started Corrinov itert have a treatment itert have	y y y azole: y y azole: y y ant buddy? Inic regularly? mments
Intermeditions Y N Recurrent URTI Y N Uncomplicated Herpes Zoste Y N Other: Y N Other: Y N WHO stage 3 Weight loss >10% body weight Y N Darhoes > 1 month Y N Atends a support g VHO stage 3 Weight loss >10% body weight Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Atends a support g VHO stage 3 Weight loss >10% body weight N N Oral candidiasis Y N Atends a support g Prolonged fever Y N Notes Prolonged fever Y N Notes Other: Y N Notes Other: Y N Notes Other Y N Notes Oral hairy leukopiakia Y N Notes Other Y N Notes Notes Other Y N N N Distroenth Y <t< td=""><td>Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSESSI WHO CLINICAL SSESSI WHO CLINICAL SSESSI WHO Stage Clinik WHO stage Clinik WHO stage 2 users</td><td>To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic 1 status Y n MENT: FIRST VISIT AT MAS EVER HAD, any of t HAS EVER HAD, any of t HAS EVER HAD, any of t status et a cD4 counts e tent generalised hadenopathy T: blogs c10% be down</td><td>ART INITI. mpleted at ART ini PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If by V N V N V N</td><td>B of 64 M ART ton tiation or transfer-in ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other ART start date: Other Define ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other ART start date: ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other Applies ART of the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses How, and a CD4 count-350, the patient needs ART Ho stage IO stage ID stage ADET cotation on on the services</td><td>Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Theranov</td><td>d d m m m m To be completed to be co</td><td>Y Y RT INITIATI Leted at ART initiation U N Statist Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie</td><td>ION IPT m m y y systemed corrinor m m y y systemed corrinor m m y y systemed corrinor m m y y systemed corrinor terret have a treatment terret have a treatment</td><td>y y y axole: y y w y y w y w y int buddy? Inic regularly? mments</td></t<>	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSESSI WHO CLINICAL SSESSI WHO CLINICAL SSESSI WHO Stage Clinik WHO stage Clinik WHO stage 2 users	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic 1 status Y n MENT: FIRST VISIT AT MAS EVER HAD, any of t HAS EVER HAD, any of t HAS EVER HAD, any of t status et a cD4 counts e tent generalised hadenopathy T: blogs c10% be down	ART INITI. mpleted at ART ini PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If by V N V N V N	B of 64 M ART ton tiation or transfer-in ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other ART start date: Other Define ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other ART start date: ART start date: Image: Correction of the services Other Applies ART of the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses How, and a CD4 count-350, the patient needs ART Ho stage IO stage ID stage ADET cotation on on the services	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Theranov	d d m m m m To be completed to be co	Y Y RT INITIATI Leted at ART initiation U N Statist Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie Qualifie	ION IPT m m y y systemed corrinor m m y y systemed corrinor m m y y systemed corrinor m m y y systemed corrinor terret have a treatment terret have a treatment	y y y axole: y y w y y w y w y int buddy? Inic regularly? mments
Recurrent URTI Y N Uncomplicated Herpes Zoste Y N Other: Y N Other: Y N WHO stage 3 Weight tos >10% body weight Y Diarrheas > 1 month Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Severe bacterial infections Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Bedcert >50%/ Geyst of M Cher Y N Bedcert >50%/ Geyst of M Cher Y N Bedcert >50%/ Geyst of M Cher Y N Bedcert >50%/ Geyst of M Cymptocccal meningits M Vymphoma M Extra-pulmonary TB M Other M Cher M NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Miss evere loss of Symptoms present Nause Vomitting Diarthoea Servere loss of Difficulty weight <t< td=""><td>Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none on st patient needs HIV can WHO stage Clinic WHO stage Clinic WHO stage 2 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 3</td><td>To be con To be con To be con Table Ta Clinic I Ta C</td><td>ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC WW He illnesses If used So, the V N V Y N V T T V N</td><td>B of 64 M ARTION Bidition or transfer-in ART start date: Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Image: Correct data and the start date: Image: Correct data and the start date: the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses stow, and a CD4 count-350 the patient needs ART Ho star Image: The start date: IO star Image: The start date: ART startionery is Image: The start date:</td><td>Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimoscole: COtrimoscole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCH0-SOCIAL Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy</td><td>d d m m m To be complete To be complete Continuo & PLAN Image: State of the state of th</td><td>Y Y RT INITIATI letted at ART initiation Qualifie Date: Qualifie Date: Y Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie</td><td>ION IPT m m y y scalar scalar m m y scalar scalar scalar m m y scalar scala</td><td>y y y azole: y y w y mt buddy? Inic regularly? mmments</td></t<>	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none on st patient needs HIV can WHO stage Clinic WHO stage Clinic WHO stage 2 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 3	To be con To be con To be con Table Ta Clinic I Ta C	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC WW He illnesses If used So, the V N V Y N V T T V N	B of 64 M ARTION Bidition or transfer-in ART start date: Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Other price Image: Correct data and the start date: Image: Correct data and the start date: Image: Correct data and the start date: the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses stow, and a CD4 count-350 the patient needs ART Ho star Image: The start date: IO star Image: The start date: ART startionery is Image: The start date:	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimoscole: COtrimoscole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCH0-SOCIAL Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy	d d m m m To be complete To be complete Continuo & PLAN Image: State of the state of th	Y Y RT INITIATI letted at ART initiation Qualifie Date: Qualifie Date: Y Qualifie Date: Qualifie Qualifie Date: Qualifie	ION IPT m m y y scalar scalar m m y scalar scalar scalar m m y scalar scala	y y y azole: y y w y mt buddy? Inic regularly? mmments
Uncomplicated Herpes Zoste v N Other: v N WHO stage 3 Weight fors >0% body weight V Darnoes > 1 month V Oral candidiasis V Prolonged fever V Prolonged fever V Other: V Other V NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT V Symptoms present Nausea Vomitting Diarthoes of sost Difficulty swallowing Weight Swere loss of weight V N Notes Notes Other V V Has a history of psychatric lines	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSN WHO CLINICAL STAGI If the patient has, OR below, and none in st patient needs HIV can WHO stage Clinic WHO stage Clinic WHO stage 2 Weig Mino Mino Stage 2 Weig Mino Mino Stage 2 Weig	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic I Ta Clinic I	ART INITIA mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC WW V N V N V N V N V N V N V N V N	ART start date: d m m v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v Other PHC In-Correc Work Other ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v v Notation or transfering the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the Illnesses services Work Other services the patient needs ART Ho stage IO star ART stationery is integrated in the	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Cortimoxaole; Screened for cother/ Fluconaole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL I Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other	A To be compl Complete	Y Y RT INITIATI Letted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Coursellor/group	ION IPT IPT Imm m y y fixtared other/Fil fixtared other/Fil fixtared attended intermediate fixtared attended intermediate	y y y azole: y y conazole: v y int buddy? inic regularly? mments
Other: Y N WHO stage 3 Weight loss >10% body weight weight Y N Diarrhoes 1 month Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Severe bacterial infections including freemonia Y N Oral anity leukoplatia Y N Prolonged fever Y N Differer xerr Y N Other: Y N Differer xerr Y N Other: Y N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Y N Symptoms present: Y N Symptoms present: Nause Yomiting Diarrhoes Severe loss of weight swallowing Nutritional Assessment Nause Yomiting Diarrhoes Difficulty weight Difficulty weight Nause Yomiting Diarrhoes Severe loss of weight Difficulty weight Difficulty weight Weight care precisioner	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CUNICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGE If the patient has, OR below, and none in st WHO stage Clinik WHO stage Clinik WHO stage 2 Weig Mine Cother WHO stage 2 Weig Mine Cother Mine Cother Clinik	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic I Ta Clinic I	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If by MW Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	ART start date: d d m m y y y y y ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other PHC n- ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other patient biola the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses iow, and a CD4 count d 50 the patient needs ART HO stag IO str th y M ART stationery is integrated in the	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconatole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCH0-250CIAL 1 Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for tr	A d d m d v v v To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN Califies for IPT: Already on cotrimoxazole: V N Qualifies/tartad other/Fluconazole: V N Qualifies/tartad other/Fluconazole: V N Qualifies/tartad other/Fluconazole: V N Qualifies/tartad other/Fluconazole: I required counselling sessions? anyone? ELLING Date d Healthy Using	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outling Y N Qualifier Y N Qualifier Y N Qualifier Y N Obes pate Y N Dess pate Counsellor/group	ION IPT IPT M M Y Y State Control State Cont	Y Y azole: Y y Y aconazole: Y y Y
WHO stage 3 weight Diarrhoes 2 10mth Weight loss >10% body weight Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Severe bacterial infections including Preumonia Y N Oral hairy leukoplakia Y N Prolonged fewer Y N Distribution x 100 moth last month Y N Definition x 100 moth last month Y N Prolonged fewer Y N Other Y N Other Y N Other Y N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Severe loss of weight Distributions weight Distributions weight Distributions weight Symptoms present Nausea Vomitting Diarrhoea Severe loss of weight Difficulty weight Difficulty weight Difficulty weight N	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL STSGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in st WHO stage Clinik UNHO CLinik Clinik UNHO CLinik	To be con To be con To be con Ta Clinic I status V N Ta Clinic I Ta Clinic I	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC the illnesses if be v N v N v N v N v N v N v N v N	ART start date: d d m m y y y y Other HC patient torial services Work Other the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses how, and a CD4 count 350 the patient needs ART 40 stay 10 stor th y n ART stationery is integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Orter/ Fluconatole: Cotrimosatole: Screened for other/ Fluconatole: CO-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient attended all Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home	A d d m a v v To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN W N Qualifies for IPT: W Already on Cotrimoxazole: W Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: W Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: W Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other/Fluconazole: Other	Image: state of the state o	ION IPT IPT IM M y y stated ctrimeo stated ctrimeo stated f m M Y S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	y y y accole: y y y accole: y y y accole: y y y accole: y y y accole: with buddy? minic regularly? minic regularly? Attends a support g
weight Image: Severe hascerial infections Image: Severe hascerial infectins Image: Severe hascerial infections	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSESSM WHO Stage Clinit WHO stage 1 WHO stage 2 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 3 WH	To be con To be con	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If asso, the WW V N V N V N V N V N V N V N	ART start date: d d m m y y y y Other HC patient date: d d m m y y y y Other PHC n- clinic Vork Other services Vork Other the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses slow, and a CD4 count-350 the patient needs ART HO stag ID str th y M ART stationery is integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for content Fluconazole: COt3 association and the second second IN Streened For Control II PSYCHO-SOCIAL II Has patient attended all Has patient attended all	A d d m a v v To be compl AMINATION & PLAN W N Qualifies for IPT: W Already on Cotrim oxazole: W N Qualifies/started other/Fluconazole: W N Reserved atom other Atom other	Image: started at ART initiation	ION nor transfer-in IPT Im Im V systemed to the fill in m V systemed to the fill IN	y y y azzle: y y y wrt buddy? Inic regularly? mments Attends a support g
Image: Severe backerial infections Y N Oral candidiasis Y N Severe backerial infections Y N Oral hairy leukoplakia Y N Oral andi/ damage: month Y N Oral hairy leukoplakia Y N Deditions for some back room in a control Y N Deditions for some back room in a control Y N Deditions for some back room in a control Y N Deditions for some back room in a control Y N Ditter Y N CD4 result Y N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Y N Symptoms Vomitting Diarrhoea Severe loss of swallowing Symptoms Vanistic in control Diarrhoea Difficulty swallowing Severe loss of grade Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSESSM UHO CLINICAL STAGIN WHO Stage 1 Persi WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 3 Weig	To be con To be con	ART INITI. mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC the illnesses iso, the VV V N V N V N V N V N V N V N	ART start date: d d m m y y y y Other PHC no. Correctional services Work Other elinic PHC patient total services Work Other the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services total the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services total the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services total the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services total the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services total the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCUL IMA: patient attended all Has patient attended a	A d d m d v v v To be compl A MINATION & PLAN A Mainten of the second A Minimum of the secon	Image: State of the state o	ION on or transfer-in	y y y aazo8: y y y omaale: y y y minerts Attends a support g
Description Y N Severe bacterial infections Y N Severe bacterial infections Y N Oral hairy leukoplakia Y N Prolonged fever Y N Bedridden <50%/day most of last month Y N Definition v2/5%/day most of last month Y N Difference Y N Difference Y N Difference Y N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Y N Symptoms Nausea Vonititing Diarrhoea Difficulty weight Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Nausea Vonititing Diarrhoea Severe loss of swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Verset in the severe loss of symptoms	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in st patient needs HIV car WHO stage 2 Weig MHO stage 2 Weig MHO stage 3 Weig Diar	a a m m y To be construction To be construction status Y n status Y n TB Clinic 1 status TB Clinic 1 TB Clinic 1 status V n TB Clinic 1 status V n TB Clinic 1 TB	V V V V ART INITI. mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC t V t V V N	ATION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: Other m m v v v v ART start date: Other m v v v v ART start date: Other m v v v v v diffic m m v v v v v thought of the lineses services work of the lineses the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the lineses services work of the lineses servic	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIE ILHas patient attended all Has patient attended all for PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education am Anthretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for th Patient agreed to home What is clients underst:	d d m w w Image: Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2" Colspan="2">Image: Colspan="2"	Image: started at ART initiation Iteled at ART initiation Image: started at ART initiation	ION on or transfer-in IPT m m y y. s/started Corrinov m/material of the /FIL m m y y. sitest have a treatment sitest attended the c Treatment Con- attended the c Treatment Con- attended the c y N N - y N - y N N - y N N - y N -	y y y azole: y y y azole: y y y int buddy? Inic regularly? mments
Severe lacterial inflections Y N Performed fever Y N Prolonged fever Y N Bedridden \$50%/dsy most of Y N Bedridden \$50%/dsy most of Y N Ditter Y N Ditter Y N Ditter Y N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Y N Symptoms present Nausea Vonitting Diarrhoea Symptoms present Nausea Vonitting Diarrhoea Diarrhoea	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR patient needs HIV can WHO stage 2 [Vinit WHO stage 2 [Vinit WHO stage 2 [Vinit WHO stage 3 [Vinit WHO stage 3 [Vinit	a a m m y To be contraction Ta Clinic 1 status Y n r status Y n r HAS EVER HAD, any of t age 4, and a CD4 count> e n r call features state generalised hadenopathy r rr rmucocutaneous titions r rr rmucocutaneous titions n rent URTI mplicated Herpes Zoste r r theas > 10% body might in the as > 10% body n n	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC WW Heillnesses If MW Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	ART start date: d m m v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v Other HC patient correctional work Other driftic PHC patient correctional work Other services work of the illnesses services the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services the patient needs ART Ho star ART stationery is integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v22016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Cortinoacole: Cortinoacole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antistetroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst.	A To be compl Complete	Y Y RT INITIATI letted at ART initiation Y N Staried Y N Staried Y N Colastin Y N Oes pat Y N Oes pat Y N Oes pat Y N Oes pat Coursellor/group ununty health worker: anting ART	ION IPT IPT Imm m y y fxtartel Cotrino- m m y y fxtartel cotrino- m m y y fxtartel cotrino- fm m y y f	y y y azole: y y y conazole: y y y ment buddy? Inic regularly? mments
Voral hairy leukoplakia V N Prolonged fever V N Bedridden <50%/day most of last month V N Bedridden <50%/day most of last month V N Dummary 18 V N CD4 result V N NUTRIFICENAL ASSESSMENT V N Symptoms present: Nausea Vomitting Diarrhoea Severe loss of weight Difficulty weight Difficulty weight Difficulty swallowing M	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose MIV CLINICAL ASSESSN WHO CLINICAL STAGI H the patient has, OR below, and none in st below, and none in st patient needs HIV car WHO stage Clinic WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 3 Weig Diar Oral-	a a m m y a a m m y To be construction of the second o	V V V V ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If	ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Continuous Content Screened for other/ Fluconatole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCH0-SOCIAL I Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education and Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY	A To be compl AUTION & PLAN Coulifies for IPT: Already on Cottmoxazole: Cot	Image: second	ION IPT IPT Imm V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V V	y y y azole: y y conazole: y y y int buddy? Inic regularly? mments Attends a support g
Prolonged fever Y N Bedridden <50%/day most of last month Y N Debridden <50%/day most of last month Y N Other Y N Cher Y N Other Y N Differ: N N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT Severe logs of present: Diffr.cuty weight Diffr.cuty swallowing Diffr.cuty swallowing	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STSGI If the patient has, OR below, and nore in st WHO stage Clinik WHO stage Clinik WHO stage 2 Weig Minic Recu Unco Othe WHO stage 3 Weig Darr Othe See	a a m m y a a m m y To be construction of the second o	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC WM Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	E of 64 M ATTION Itation or transfer-in ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other PHC n- ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other brain for a start date: d d m m y y y y y Other m y y y y y ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other m y y y y y ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Second Start of the Illnesses integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for Cotrimoxazole: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL I Has patient attended all Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Text	A de	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Date: Y N Date: Y N Q Q Y N Despat Y N Obset Y N Despat Y N Despat Y N Despat Y N Despat Coursellor/group ununity health worker: anting ART	ION IPT IPT IN IN Y StateControl StateControl StateControl StateControl StateControl StateControl StateControl IPT IN	y y azole:
Bedridden <50%/day most of last month Y N Other Y N Other Y N Last month Y N Distronth Y N NUTRITIONAL ASSESSMENT ARV 2 Symptoms present: Nausea Vomitting Diarrhoea Severe loss of weight Difficulty swallowing	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL STSGII If the patient has, OR below, and nore in st WHO stage Clinid WHO stage 1 Period WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 3 Weig Weig Uncc Othe	a a m m y To be con status ▼ n status ▼ n rt Ta Clinic 1 status ▼ n AMDERATE FIRST VISIT AI MRC HAS EVER HAD, any of t age 4, and a CD4 counts e cal features stent generalised hadenopathy rr thitoss <10% body weight	Y Y Y Y ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If bases If y N V N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	ART start date: d d m m v v v v v ART start date: d d m m v v v v v Other http://www.com/oreal-start.com/ore	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for content Fluconazole: CO4 >350 AND step 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient attended all Has patient attended a	A d d m w v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v v	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outlift Date: G Y N Outlift Date: G Y N Date: G COL<	ION IPT	y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y y
Iast month Iast month Iast month Image: Control of the second of the sec	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSSESM WHO Stage 2 [Vinit WHO stage 2 [Vinit WHO stage 3 [Vinit WHO stage 3 [Vinit WHO stage 3 [Vinit WHO Stage 4 [Vinit WHO Stage 4 [Vinit WHO Stage 7 [Vinit Normal Section 2010] [Vinit	a a m m y To be con status ▼ b status ▼ b status ▼ b remain term TB Clinic l nd TB Clinic l status ▼ b remain term FIRST VISIT AI No: HAS EVER HAD, any of t HAS EVER HAD, any of t a remain term t remain term t remain term t remain term t remotions t rement URTI t mplicated Herpes Zoster t rehacterial infactions t ding Pneumonia t andidiasis t re bacterial infactions t ding Pneumonia t anged fever t	Y Y Y ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If base MW Y N	ART start date: d d m m y y y y Other start date: d d m m y y y y Other PHC n- clinic PHC n- patient services Work Other the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses services the patient has of the services	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Cottimoscole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIE INTERNATIONAL SCREENESS Section General HV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adheence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Test ALT Haemoglobin CD4 Cratinine clearence Other:	A d d m d v v v The second of the second of	Image: state of the state o	ION no or transfer-in IPT IPT System 2	
Iast year) Image: CD4 result Image: CD4 res Image: CD4 res Image:	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in st patient needs HIV car WHO stage 2 WHO stage 2 WHO stage 2 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 4 WHO stage 4 WHO stage 4 WHO stage 4 WHO stage 7 Oral Seve indu Oral Seve	a a m m y To be construction TB Clinic 1 status ▼ m m status ▼ m m HAS EVER HAD, any of t m m HAS EVER HAD, any of t m m tent generalised m m hadenopathy r: m rith loss <10% body weight	▼ × × ART INITI. mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC THIS CLINIC t Y N Y Y N Y	ATION tiation or transfer-in ART start date: ART start date:	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCLE IMA: Series and stall for tr PSYCHO-SOCLE Session General HIV Education an Antheretoryial Therapy Adherence Planning Chine Chare and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Test Al- Al- Creatinine clearence Other: Control Contro	A d d m d v v v CAMINATION & PLAN To be compl CAMINATION & PLAN Already on CAMINATION & PLAN Already on CAMINATION Already Already Already Already	Image: state of the state o	ION on or transfer-in	y y y y y y acolaria y y y y conarole: y y y y nt buddy? Inic regularly? mments Attends a support g
VIEW: Y N And Control And C	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGII If the patient has, OR below, and none in st patient needs HIV car WHO stage 2 WHO stage 2 WHO Stage 3 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 3 WHO stage 4 Seve incu	a a m m y To be corr Ta Clinic 1 status ▼ m m status ▼ m m rt Ta Clinic 1 status ▼ m rt Ta Clinic 1 HAS EVER HAD, any of t a CD4 count>e e a CD4 count>e e a CD4 count>e rt th loss 10% body weight m rr mucocutaneous m ittions rent WRTI m mplicated Herpes Zoste m rt month candidiasis m re bacterial infections m ding Preumonia hairy leukoplakia mged fever month congary TB (current or in the count) m	▼ × × ART INITI, , mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC Init V Y N Y	ART start date: ART start date:	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCLAR CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCLAR General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Test ALT Crastinine clearence Other: CLINICAL FACTOR On TB treatment	A IT IN A A IT IN A IT	Y Y RT INITIATI letted at ART initiation Y N Staried y N Staried y N Counsellor / group ununity health worker: anting ART	ION IPT IT I V V IN IPT IN M V V IN	y y y azole: y y y azole: y y y art buddy? Inic regular/y? mments Attends a support g
ARV 3 Symptoms present: (Ploase nick) Nausea Vomitting Diarhoea Severe loss of weight Difficulty swallowing Difficulty swallowing Mext visit in: Sumarne: Sumarne: Signature: weeks	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSN WHO CLINICAL STAGI If the patient has, OR below, and none in st patient needs HIV can WHO stage Clinic WHO st	a a m m y a a m m y To be constructed and the second and the	V V V V ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC the illnesses If br	ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v No star ART start date: d m m v v v v v Ho star ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v No star ART startionery is integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Contribution Screened for other/ Fluconatole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCH0-SOCIAL I Has patient attended all Has patient attended all Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Conter Test Attended all Has moglobin CD4 Creatining clearence Other: CHINICAL FACTORF On TS treatment Has severe peripheral n	A To be compl To be compl AMINATION & PLAN Coulifies for IPT: Already on Cottmoxazole: Cot	Y Y RT INITIATI Letted at ART initiation Date: Y N Started Started Y N Observation Started Y N Observation Galatine Y N Observation Galatine Y N Does pate Y N Does pate Y N Does pate Y N Does pate Started Result	ION IPT IPT Im m y y states intervention IPT Im m y y states Import Impo	y y azołe: y y y azołe: y y y azołe: y y y azoła y init buddy? y init regularly? init regularly? init regularly? amments
INDURING PARTICIPATION PART	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINICAL STAGI If the patient has, OR below, and none in statement WHO stage Clinic WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 2 Weig WHO stage 3 Weig Othe WHO stage 3 W	a a m m y a a m m y To be construction of the provided status To be construction To	ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC MW Y N He illnesses If be WW Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N Y N	ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v v ART start date: d m m v v v v v v other patient bas, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses integrated count-350 the patient needs ART ART stationery is integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconatole: CD4-350 AND stage 1 PSYCH0-SOCIAL I Has patient attended all Has patient disclosed to PRE-ART COUNSE Session General HIV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adherence Planning Other Patient agreed to home BASELINE SAFETY Teat ALT Projoglobin Creatinine clearence On TB treatment Has sevice peripheral n Has a history of psychial	A de an	Y Y RT INITIATI Leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Optimized Y N N Optimized Y N N Optimized Y N N Optimized Y N N Optimized N Optimized Y N	ION IPT IPT IN IN Y States Intervention IPT IN IN IPT IN I	y y y azole: y y y int buddy? int buddy? mments Attends a support g y N N Attends A support g
present: Nausea Vomitting Diarrhoea Severe loss of weight Difficulty swailbowing Name: Reading Baseling Severe loss of Difficulty Samane: Sumane:	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESS WHO CLINCAL STSGI If the patient has, OR below, and nore in st WHO stage UINICAL STGE WHO Stage UNIC WHO stage 2 Weig Othe WHO stage 3 Weig Diar Othe WHO stage 3 Weig Diar Othe See St Constant Se	Image Image Image Image Image Ta Clinic Image Image Ta Clinic Image Image Image Image ARENT: FIRST VISIT AI HAS EVER HAD, any of t Image Image Image Image HAS EVER HAD, any of t Image Image Image Imagee Image Imagee Image Imagee Image Imagee Imagee Imagee Im	Y Y Y Y ART INITI, mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC He illnesses If y Y	ART start date: d d m m y y y y y ART start date: d d m m y y y y y Other PHC n- chinc PHC patient correc. Work Other services Work Other the patient has, OR HAS EVER HAD, any of the illnesses	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for other/ Fluconatole: Cotrimosato	A de de la	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Date: C Y N Observation Outline Y N Observation Outline Y N Observation N Y N Observation N Y N Observation N N Does pate Image: Notice of the strength N Result N	ION IPT IPT System Constraints IPT	y y acole: y y y acolazole: y y y int buddy? int buddy? mments mments y
Baceline Signature:	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referal clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL ASSESSM WHO Stage Clinic WHO Stage Clinic WHO Stage 2 Weig WHO Stage 2 Weig WHO Stage 3 Weig WHO Stage 3 Weig Diar Prote Support Built Prote Support Built Prote Built Built Prote Built Bui	Image: Image of the second	V V V V mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT T THIS CLINIC T THIS CLINIC V N +aillnesses If y N V N <tr< td=""><td>ART start date: d d m m v v v v v ART start date: d d m m v v v v v Other PHC n- chine PHC n- chine broken and controls of the illnesses integrated in the start of the illnesses integrated in the single record.</td><td>Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Orter/ Fluconazole: COT-mosazole: COT-asso AND step 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient attended all Has patient attended all Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Teat ALT Hasmoglobin CDH Cother: DIS treatment Has a history of psychia</td><td>A d d m w webs</td><td>Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Coursellor/group Innore than 1 month on A Result</td><td>ION IPT IPT IPT IPT IPT IPT IPT IPT IPT IPT</td><td>Image: space space</td></tr<>	ART start date: d d m m v v v v v ART start date: d d m m v v v v v Other PHC n- chine PHC n- chine broken and controls of the illnesses integrated in the start of the illnesses integrated in the single record.	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Orter/ Fluconazole: COT-mosazole: COT-asso AND step 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL Has patient attended all Has patient attended all Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Teat ALT Hasmoglobin CDH Cother: DIS treatment Has a history of psychia	A d d m w webs	Y Y RT INITIATI leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Y N Desc pat Coursellor/group Innore than 1 month on A Result	ION IPT	Image: space
	Date completed: 22016 Transfer-in: Referral clinic: Presents from: Has patient disclose HIV CLINICAL SSSSM WHO Stage 2 WHO Stage 2 WHO Stage 2 WHO Stage 3 WHO STA	Image: status Image: status Image: status Image: status Image: status Image: status Image:	▼ × × ART INITI. mpleted at ART init PMTCT VCT THIS CLINIC the illnesses If affinition N Y	ART start date: ART startion ery is th v 10 m v 1	Date completed: v2/2016 HISTORY AND EX Screened for IPT: Screened for IPT: Screened for Other/ Fluconazole: CD4 >350 AND stage 1 PSYCHO-SOCIAL IPSYCHO-SOCIAL IPSYCHO-SOCIAL PRE-ART COUNSE Section General HV Education an Antiretroviral Therapy Adheence Planning Other Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: BASELINE SAFETY Test ALT Haemoglobin CD4 Cottinical FacToro On T5 treatment Has patient agreed to home What is clients underst: CD4 Name and details for tr Patient agreed to home What is clients underst: CD4 Contine Clearence Other: CD4 Name Contenee Surrame:	d d m m m Interview of the second	Y Y RT INITIATI Leted at ART initiation Y N Started Y N Outling Y N Outling Y N Does pat Coursellor/group Image: Note than 3 month on A generic than 3 month on A generic to Pap Is	ION IPT	Image: second

		CL	INICA	LMAN	AGEN	IENT					LABORATO	ORY TEST RE	SULTS	
Visit ni Date c	umber:	alate	1	N N 2	d m r	2	v	3		TEST	Date requested:	Date requested:	Date requested:	Date requeste
Vital si	gns			T Y I Y I ⊂	a m m	<u> </u>	y o o	[m[m])	VIVIVIV		d d m m y y y y Results	d d m m y y y y Results	Results	Results
Height:										ALP ALT				
ivii: Iemper	ature:									Calcium				
lood p	ressure:									Cholesterol				
lood g Irine:	ucose:									Coomb's Test CRAG (Cryptococcal antigen test)				
asic s	creening			Y N		Y	N		Y N	Creatinine (eGFR)				
3 TI				Y N Y N		Y	N		Y N Y N	CPR Cytology				
iabete festv	s e risk assessment			Y N		Y	N		Y N	Differential count				
cohol	tobacco:			Y N		Y	N		Y N V N	Gamma GT				
rysical	activity:			Y N		Y	N		Y N	Haemoglobin HbA1c				
xual t	ehaviour:			Y N	_	Y	N	_	Y N	Hepatitis A, B or C HIV PCR for infants				
ease t	ck)	Heart	disease	Hyper	ension			Asthm	a/COPD	INR				
V HO st	age:			YN	7				YN	Lactic Acid				
al loa 4:	:d:				Chro	onic	pati	ent	_	Lipase MCS (Non-TB)				
ART:		Intensive ph	ase Continual	Y tion pl	re	core	1 wit	h	N phase	MCV				
inta here	health			Y	10	core.	a vvit		N	Pap smear Phenytoin				
d pil	I count:		L		relev	vant	sect	tion		Platelets			-7	
e ef	fects to medication:				for	com	plet	ion		PSA			Comr	lete lis
					.01	a ch	proce.	t		Red Cell Folate RPR			Comp	nete lis
her	nospital/doctor visits:				at e	ach	pati	ent		Sodium			of lab	oratory
						vis	it.			TB Drug Susceptibility			investig	ations t
dditie	nal medication:									TB Line Probe Assay			investige	
										HIV patients)			can be d	conduct
										Triglycerides TSH		M	vith relev	ant see
										Uric Acid (Serum)		V	r	and Set
esen ympi	ting complaints coms, duration,									Urine albumin: creatinine ratio Urine protein: creatinine ratio			for r	esults.
verit	y):									Viral load Vitamin B12				
										WBC				
										xpert MIB/RIF				
										Other				
/2016			PR	ESCRIP	TION				12 of 64 M	0ther v2/2016				38 of
ATIEN	NT'S NAME AND		PR	ESCRIP	TION				12 of 64 M	0ther v2/2016				38 of
ATIEN URN.	NT'S NAME AND AME		PR	ESCRIF	TION		AGE:		12 of 64 M	2/2018				38 of
ATIEI URN. D: LLER	NT'S NAME AND		PR	ESCRIF			AGE:		12 of 64 M	2/2016				38 of
ATIEL URN. D:	NT'S NAME AND	IPTION	PR	ESCRIF			AGE: REPEATS		12 of 64 M	2016 v22018				38 of
ATIEI JRN.	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCRI In the locks belo	IPTION e drugs ow	PR	ESCRIP	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	5 of 6	12 of 64 M	2016 v22018				38 of
ATIEL URN. D: LLLER	NT'S NAME AND AME DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print the name of the in the block be of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the prescription of the pres	IPTION e drugs SW R BLOCK	PR	L l of 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	5 of 6	12 of 64 h	2016 v22018				38 of
ATIEL URN. D: LLER	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCR In the blocks belo - NOTE ONE ITEM PEI	IPTION e drugs W R BLOCK	Date	Lof6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	5 of 6	12 of 64 M	<u>viter</u> v22018				38 of
atte	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print the name of the offset in the lock below - NOTE ONE ITEM PEIL or,	IPTION e drugs WW R BLOCK	PR	Lofé (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	S of 6	12 of 64 M	<u>Other</u> v22018				38 of
ATIE JRN. JRN. ate	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print the name of the in the block be of the other of the of the other of the of the other of the other of the of the other other other other other of the other other other other other the other other other other other other of the other other other other other other other other other other other other other the other oth	IPTION e drugs SW R BLOCK	Date Quantity Batch No Dispenser Signature Determine	ESCRIP	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	5 of 6	12 of 64 k	<u>viter</u> v22018				38 of
ate	NT'S NAME AND AME DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print be name of the in the block - NOTE ONE ITEM PEI Prescher name, appeare & e	IPTION e drugs R BLOCK equivalent suaffications	Date Quantity Batch No Dispenser Print Name Date	Lof 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	5 of 6	120764 N 6 of 6	vzzota vzzota				38 of
ate	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION e drugs SW R BLOCK	Date Quantity Print Name Date Quantity	Lofé (initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	sore F to	6 of 6 Presc be w	riptions vritten as				38 of
atie JRN. LLER	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION IPTION WW WW WW WW WW WW WW WW WW WW WW WW WW	Date Quantity Quantit	Lof 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	sore F to	sore be w	riptions vritten as				38 of
ate	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION IPTION R BLOCK equivalent equivalent equivalent	PR	Lof 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE:	soré F to	sors Presc be w er pr	riptions vritten as escribed				38 of
ate	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION IPTION R BLOCK equivalent equivalent equivalent equivalent	PR	Lof 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	sor6 F to p(sors Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
atie JRN. b: LLER	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION IPTION R BLOCK equivalent equiv	PR	Lof 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	sor6 F to p(sors Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
ate	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION IPTION R BLOCK equivalent equiv	PRI Date Date Date Date Date Date Date Date	ESCRIP	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE: REPEATS 4 of 6	sor6 F to pr	sors Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
atie ate	NT'S NAME AND AME IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	IPTION equinater equ	PRI Date Control Date Date Date Date Date Date Date Date	Lor 6 (Initial)	2 of 6	3 of 6	AGE:	s or 6 F to pr	sore Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
atte	NT'S NAME AND AME IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	IPTION equinater:	PRI Date Control Date Date Date Date Date Date Date Date	Liof 6 (Initial)	2016	3 of 6	AGE:	Sore F to pr	sore be wer profor	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
ate	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION equivalent equi	PRI Date I Question I Date I Construction I Date	ESCRIP	2016	3 of 6	AGE:	Sore F to po	sore Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
16 TIEL RN.	NT'S NAME AND AME ISIES: DETAILS OF PRESCR Print the name of the in the block - NOTE ONE ITEM PEI Prescher rame, aparture & a Prescher rame, aparture & a Prescher rame, aparture & a Prescher rame, aparture & a Anti-	IPTION equivalent equi	PRI Date I Quantity I Cannot I Prin Name Quantity I Batch No Quantity I Batch No Quantity I Batch No Quantity I Quantity I Batch No Quantity I Quantity I Quan	ESCRIP	2 2 0f 6	3 of 6	AGE:	5 or 6 F to pr	sore Presc be w er pro- for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
IG	NT'S NAME AND AME IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII	IPTION equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater equinater	PRI Date Quantity Quantity Prin Name Quantity Batch No Quantity Batch No Quantity Compared	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	5 or 6	sore Presc be w er pro- for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
16 TIEL RN.	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCR Print the name of the in the biods the in the biods the in the biods the or Prescriber rame, aparture & or Prescriber rame, aparture & or	IPTION - sfrugs - sfrugs - equirater -	PRI	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	5 or 6 F to p	sorte Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 d
16 TIELER tte	NT'S NAME AND AME I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	IPTION SPTION SP	Date Date Date Date Date Date Date Date	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	F to po	sorts Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 d
115 TIEL	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCR Print the name of the mit the lock or NOTE ONE ITEM PEI or Prescher rame, signature & or Prescher rame, signature & or	Image: Section of the sectio	Date a construction of the second sec	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	F to p	sore Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 d
TIEL IER tte	NT'S NAME AND AME SIES: DETAILS OF PRESCR Print the some of the print the some of the rint the local of the print the some of the rint the some of the print the some of the some of the some of the some of the print the some of the some of the some of the some of the print the some of the	Image: Section of the sectio	Date Question Questio	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	Ftopu	sore Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 d
TIEI RN. LER	NT'S NAME AND AME SIS: DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print the name of the in the biotsor Prescriber rame, agosture & or Prescriber rame, agosture & or	IPTION IPTION address address equivalent address	Date data and and and and and and and and and an	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	Ftopu	sore Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 of
tie te	NT'S NAME AND AME	IPTION IGT CONTENT INTENTION IGT CONTENTION IGT CONTENTIO IGT CONTENTION IGT CONTENTION IGT CONT	Date data data data data data data data d	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	F to po	sore Presc be w er pr for	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 d
TIEIE ER	NT'S NAME AND AME DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print the name of the in the biots - NOTE ONE ITEM PEI Prescriber rame, agenture & o Prescriber rame, agenture & o Pres	IPTION - IPTION - address - addres <td>Date data and and and and and and and and and an</td> <td>ESCRIP</td> <td></td> <td>3 of 6</td> <td>AGE:</td> <td>Ftop</td> <td>sore</td> <td>riptions vritten as escribed mat.</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>38 0</td>	Date data and and and and and and and and and an	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	Ftop	sore	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 0
atie sate	NT'S NAME AND AME ISS: DETAILS OF PRESCRI Print be name of the in the block of and the same of the interval of the same of the same of the same of the interval of the same of the same of the same of the same of the interval of the same of	IPTION I IPTION IPTION	PRINTER CONTRACT OF CONTRACT O	ESCRIP		3 of 6	AGE:	Ftop	sore	riptions vritten as escribed mat.				38 0

	TB ADHERENCE
If patient was not diagnosed on sputum, indicate other method of diagnosis:	Continuous phase (CP)
CSF X-Ray Aspiration/Biopsy Mantoux:mm	Drug: RHZE 60/60 Z E Other
Patient Category:	Dosage:
N New patient RC Relapse (retreatment after cure)	Body weight at start of CP:
RF Re-treatment after failure RD Retreatment after default	take
CD10 Code (According to list in back of TB register)	
Pulmonary TB Both Evtra DTB Site Evtra DTB	
Multidisciplinary team:	
Placed out: V N	
fno, reason:	
Self-Sunanrised Worknlare Clinic	
ver-supervised UINC	 ✓ = patient took medication X = patient did not take medication
Date: d d m m v v v v	— = medication collected for self administration or supervision elsewhere
Treatment	TREATMENT SUPERVISOR
ntensive Phase (IP)	Name: Tel/Cellphone:
Drug: RHZE 60/60 Z E Other	Close Contacts
Dosage:	Age Screened IPT started TB treatm
Body weight at start of IP:	YNYNYNY
Month Date No of Dos taken	5 Y N Y N Y
	Y N Y N Y Y N Y N Y
	Treatment Outcomes
	Outcome: Cured Treatment Treatment Treatment Died
	completed defaulted failure
	Cured – Patient initially smear-ve at or 1 month prior to completion of treatment & on at least one previous occasion Treatment completed – Patient has completed treatment but does not have bacterialogical proof of cure
	Defaulted treatment – Patient whose treatment is interrupted for 2 consecutive months or more Failed treatment – Patient who remained smear+ at 5 months during treatment
✓ = patient took medication	Died – Patient who died for any reason during 18 treatment
 patient did not take medication medication collected for self administration or supervision elsewhere 	Moved (Patient moved to another facility in the same sub-district)
Health Care Practitioner	Transferred out (Patient transferred to another sub-district, district, province)
Name:	Eaclity: Sub-district/District:
Surname:	9: Country:
	are Practitioner
Adult TB re	cord is
integrated	in the
integrated	
main reco	rd so
practitioners	can track
	pent and
nationt troate	
patient treatr	
patient treatr outcom	es
patient treatr outcom	es



3.2. FEMALE CLINICAL RECORD

The following thumbnails are examples of clinical records and are not intended to be complete.

FEMALE CLINICAL RECORD

Demographic details	Pg 2
Subsequent changes to demographics detail	pg 3
Patient profile – first visit	pg 4-5
Annual review	pg 6-9
ART initiation	pg 10-11
Clinical management	pg 12 -25
Oral healthcare	pg 26-40
Rehabilitation service	pg 41-47
Laboratory test results	pg 48-51
Prescription	pg 52-55
TB adherence	pg 56-67
Consent for HIV and other testing	pg 68-77
Consent for HIV and other testing	pg 78-80
Pockets for laboratory results and referrals	pg 81

Table of contents indicating composition of male clinical record records.

FABLE OF CONTENTS

The female clinical stationery has antenatal components included in addition to all the clinical aspects contained for males

BASIC ANTENATAL CARE ASSESSMENT - FIRST VISIT AND OUTCOME OF PREGNANCY Complete this form the first time a pregnant woman presents for antenatal care for the pregnancy

Risk Screening							
Age < 16						Y	N
Age > 40 years						Y	N
Previous still birth or neonatal I	oss?					Y	N
History of 3 or more consecutiv	e spontaneous abortion					Y	N
Dist weight of last halves 200	-3	.,				v	N
Birth Weight of last baby < 2500	gr					· ·	
Birth weight of last baby > 4500	gr						15
Last pregnancy: hospital admiss	ion for hypertension or	pre-eclampsia/ec	:lampsia?			Y	N
Diastolic blood pressure 90 mm	Hg or more at booking						N
Known 'substance' abuse (inclu	ding heavy alcohol drink	ing)					
Any other severe ongoing disea	se or condition? e.g HT						
Vaginal bleeding					A co	mp	lete
Diagnosed or suspected multip	e pregnancy						1
Isoimmunisation Rh (-) previous	pregnancy			ar	itena	tal	clini
Previous surgery on reproducts	e tract						1.1
In visa pus as a period	in their			rec	cord	is in	cluc
IF TES, PLEASE SPECIFT:					<i>c</i> .		- e -
If one risk factor is identified ab	ove, refer patient to a hi	gher level of care	4 ()		- 11	rst a	nd
Investigations:					- 1 A		
Pap Smear done: Y N	Date: d d m	тууу	Y Result:		subs	segu	ient
Rapid syphilis test:		Pos Neg	Repeat syph	ilis te		!.	
RPR (titre):		TPHA:			V	risits	5
Rhesus:			Antibodies:		_		
Creatine:			ALT:				A
Haemoglobin:	g/dl	Blood pressure		Results:	2-4		
letanus toxoid (date given):	d d m m v				d d r	n m v P	v v v
84							. 1 . 1 .
ivianagement plan:							
Risk level identified:							
Health education given:							
Treatment prescribed:							
Unit identified for delivery							
Date of next visit:							
GENERAL MEDICAL AND SO	CIAL INFORMATION:	REFER TO PATIE	NT PROFILE				
Referred to:							
Date: d d m m v v	v v						
	· · ·						
Health Care Practitioner							
ivame:							
Surname:							
Signature:							

Obstetric Histor	у								
Year G	estation age	Deliver NV=Nor FS=Forco VE=Vacu CS=Caes	ry mode mal Vaginal eps sum Extraction sarean Section			We	eight		Pregnancy outcome A = Alive ID = Infant death NND = Neonatal death IUD = Intra-uterine Death
		_						_	
		_						-	
		_							
Previous Obstet	ric and Far	nilv Histo	rv:						
Wins: Y N Ger condi	netic Y I	N Congenit defects	tal Y N	Diabete	s: Y	N I	Hypertension:	Y N	Intra-uterine growth retardation
Antepartum haemorrh	nage: Y	N Post pa	rtum haemorri	hage:	Y.	NF	Preterm labour:	YI	Other: (Specify)
Gestational Age:	:	1							(opicity)
LMP:			Certain?	Y N					
Expected date of d	elivery:	d d m	m y y	УУ					
Examination:									
Thyroid:				N	IUAC:				
Jrine:				В	MI				
ungs:	-			H	eart:	_			
Weight:				0	ther:				
Abdomen:						_			
HH Measurement:		cm			Correla	ates	with dates?		Y N
ie: Vaginal Examinatio	in:	Done N do	lot one		Presen	itatio	in:		
/ulva and Vagina									
Cervix									
Jterus									
HIV Status									
nown HIV positive at	t booking	Y	N						
f Yes (Please tick)	Never	on ART	Cu	rrently o	on ART		Pre	viously	on ART
f currently on ART:		Viral load			Regir	nen:			
f previously on ART; E	Defaulted	Y	N						
f Yes, date last on AR	T:	Date:	d d m	mv	vv		Regime		
		Y	N Resu	ilts:	POS	, NEG	5		
HV test done today:							_		



3.3. CLINICAL RECORD FOR A CHILD (BIRTH – 15 YEARS)

The following thumbnails are examples of clinical records and are not intended to be complete.

CHILDREN CLINICAL RECORD

Demographic details	pg 2
Subsequent changes to demographics details	pg 3-4
Patient profile – first visit	pg 5-6
Annual review	pg 7-9
Immunisations	pg 10
Development screening	pg 11
Growth chart – girl	pg 1214
Growth chart – boy	. pg 15-17
Well child visit	. pg 18-19
ART initiation	pg 20-21
Clinical management birth to 5 years	pg 22-31
Clinical management 6 to 15 years	. pg 32-39
Oral healthcare	. pg 40-44
Rehabilitation	. pg 45-47
Laboratory test results	. pg 48-49
Prescription	pg 50-57
TB adherence	pg 58-61
Consent for HIVand other testing	. pg 62-64

TABLE OF CONTENTS



Table of contents indicating composition of children's records.

HPRS Label	DEMOGRAPHIC DETA	Allergy sticker
Patient file number:		
ID/passport number:		
Name:		
Surname:		
Date of birth:	d d m m y y y y	
Facility name:		
Facility unique number:		
Gender:	Male Female	Health
RESIDENTIAL ADDRES	S	Deperitory Jahol
House number and street name:		to be attached
Suburb:		to be attached
Town/city:		
Postal code:		
MOTHER'S DETAILS		
Name of mother:		
Home telephone number:		
Name of father:		
Home telephone number:		
Cell number:		All details to be
GUARDIAN'S DETAILS		All details to be
Name of guardian:		completed by
Home telephone number:		administrative clork on
Cell number:		auministrative clerk on
ALTERNATIVE CONTAC	T DETAILS	registering patient for
Next of kin (name & surname)		the first time.
Relationship to patient:		
Home telephone number:		
Cell number:		
Date completed:	d d m m y y y y	
/2/2016		2 of 64 C

A complete history is completed on the first visit.

Stream water None

Rain water Bucket system

Assisted delivery

Treatment

PATIENT PROFILE - FIRST VISIT

Informal dwelling Formal house Hostel Other (specify):

Piped water Piped water Communal tap Borehole inside dwelling outside dwelling Viped water Communal tap Borehole Flushing Flushing Pit toilet VIP toilet toilet in house toilet outside

Normal Vaginal Caesarean Breech

Year diagnosed

d d m i d d m

d d m m y y y y

Disability grant Child support grant Foster care grant Other (specify):

Y N

Have you missed a meal due to unavailability of food in the last 2 days

Number in household:

Attending school

Length:

Known Chronic Health Conditions (tick if relevant)

Mother Father Both parents Grandparent Relative Family friend Foster parents Home/place of safety

In grade expected for child of this age

Head circumference:

Date of visit Social (please tick)

Child lives with

Living conditions:

School grade (where applicable)

Social assistance

Birth history: 0 – 1 year Place of birth Birth weight Measurements at birth

Congenital conditions Developmental delay Rheumatic heart disease Asthma/Atopy Asthma/A Epilepsy HIV TB

Other, specify:

v2/2016

Nutrition

Type of birth

Apgar: HIV exposed at birth: (If yes); PCR done Problems during pregnancy, at birth and in first 6 weeks:

1	Dant Cur 1			_		_						_				
	Past Surgi	cal His	tory								_					
	Previous ope	rations				Dat	e				4	Compl	icat	ions		
						_										
						-										
_						-					-					
_						-										
						-										
						-					-					
											+					
											T					
	Allergies:	Y N	Speci	fy:												
	Risk Facto	rs: 10	— 15 y	ears (where applicab	le)										
	Lifestyle															
	Alcohol:		Y		(If Yes)		Type:						luar	itity:	Frequen	cy:
	Smoking/Tob	acco:	Y	N	(If Yes)		Year Started:					F	req	Jency:		
	Other substa	nces:	Y													
	Sexual Health	h History	Are	you se:	xually active?							٠Y	N		1	
	(where applicat	ble)	Hav	e you h	ad more than or	ne parti	e partner in the last month?									
			Do	ou use	condoms every	time yo	u have	sex	?			Y	N			
			нст	done?								Y	N	Date of last test	d d m i	n y y y
														Results:	Positive	Negati
	Reproduct	tive He	alth (vhere a	pplicable)											
Past Surgical History Previous operations Previous operations Allergies: Y Risk Factors: 10 – 15 years (where apticable) Alkohol: Y Allergies: Y Notice: Y Nother substances: Y No you use condoms Have you had more to Do you use condoms HCT done? Reproductive Health (where applicable) Current contraceptive method: Y VUAL REVIEW Family friend Foster parents Home/place of safety Other (specify): Borehole Rain water	Y N If ye	s; start	date				v	N	/letl	iod:						
					ve	s; year	done	y.	ý.	γ.	y	H	no	comment:		
	IUAL RI	EVIE	W		- H											
																10 01
F	Family friend	oster pa	rents	Home	/place of	_	_					_				_
	Other (specify):			36												
	Borehole	Ra	in		Stream											
		Wa	ter		water											

PATIENT PROFILE



Social (please tick)							1
Child lives with	Mother Father	Both G parents	irandparent Relativ	e Family friend	Foster parents	Home/place of safety	
Living conditions:	Informal dwellin	ng Formal hou	ise Hostel	Other (specify	φ:		
	Number in hou	isehold:					
	Piped water	Piped water	Communal tap	Borehole	Rain	Stream water	
	Flushing	Flushing	Pit toilet	VIP toilet	Bucket	None	
School grade	toilet in house Attending	toilet outside			system		
(where applicable)	school	Y N	In grade exp	ected for child of	this age	Y N	
Social assistance	Disability grant	Child support	grant Foster ca	ire grant Other	(specify):		
Nutrition	Have you missed unavailability of fo	a meal due to ood in the last 2 day	ys Y. N.				
Date completed:	d d m	m: y y	у у у				
Social (please tick)							
Child lives with	Mother Father	Both G	irandparent Relativ	e Family friend	Foster parents	Home/place of safety	
Living conditions:	Informal dwellin	ng Formal hou	ise Hostel	Other (specify	d:		Changes in
	Number in hou	isehold:					
	Piped water inside dwelling	Piped water outside dwelling	Communal tap	Borehole	Rain water	Stream water	patients social
	Flushing	Flushing	Pit toilet	VIP toilet	Bucket	None	nistory is undated
School grade	Attending	v N	In grade eve	acted for child of	this age		istory is upuated
(where applicable)	school		in grade exp		uns age	7 18	annually
Social assistance	Disability grant	Child support	grant Foster ca	re grant Other	(specify):		annually.
Nutrition	Have you missed unavailability of fo	a meal due to ood in the last 2 day	ys Y N				
Date completed:	d d m	m y y	у у у				
Social (please tick)							
Child lives with	Mother Father	Both G parents	irandparent Relativ	e Family friend	Foster parents	Home/place of safety	
Living conditions:	Informal dwellin	ng Formal hou	ise Hostel	Other (specify	d:		
	Number in hou	isehold:				-	
	Piped water inside dwelling	Piped water outside dwelling	Communal tap	Borehole	water	Stream water	
	Flushing toilet in house	Flushing toilet outside	Pit toilet	VIP toilet	Bucket	None	
School grade (where applicable)	Attending school	Y N	In grade exp	ected for child of	this age	Y N	
Social assistance	Disability grant	Child support	grant Foster ca	re grant Other	(specify):		
Nutrition	Have you missed unavailability of fo	a meal due to ood in the last 2 day	ys Y. N				
Date completed:	d d m	m y y	у у у				
/2/2016						7 of 64 C	
							,

		IMMU	VISATIO	NS						DEV	ELOPMENTAL	SCREENING	
Age group	Batch No.	Vaccine	Site	Date	e given		Signature	П		VISION AND	HEARING AND	MOTOR	REMARKS
P1 +1		BCG	Right arm	d d	mmy	УУ	Υ .			ADAPTIVE	COMMUNICATION	DEVELOPMENT	
Birth		OPV (0)	Oral	d d	mmy	У У	У.	4	ALWAYS ASK	Can the child see?	Can the child hear and	Does the child do the	
		OPV (1)	Oral	d d	mmy	УУ	ý.	F	AND OBSERVE		communicate as other children?	same things as other	
		RV (1)	Oral	d d	m m y	У У	У.		Currelia	Provident A.	Charles of Party Lands also	Walking reflex	
5 weeks		Hexavalent	Left thigh	d d	m m y	γγ	У		6 weeks	Fists clenched	Startle reflex to loud noise	Moro reflex	
		(DTaP-IPV-Hib-HBV (1)		d d	mmy	УУ	У			Grasp reflex		Sunine:	
		PCV (1)	Right thigh	d d	mmy	Y Y	У			Rlinks at light	March Barriston and Sanata Sanata	Moves arms and legs	
0 weeks		Hexavalent	Left thigh	d d	m m y	Y Y	У			Shinks de light	vocalization other than crying	symmetrically	
		(DTaP-IPV-Hib-HBV (2)		d d	mmy	Y Y	Y	11.1		Eyes follow moving object borizontally		droops below plane	
L4 weeks		Hexavalent	Left thigh	d d	mmy	УУ	Y.					Prone:	
		(DTaP-IPV-Hib-HBV (3)		d d	mmy	Y Y	У	11				head rests on one side	
		PCV (2)	Right thigh	d d	mmy	Y Y	У 					Sucks well	
		KV (2)	Ural	a d	m m)	Y Y	Y	11				253	
months		ivieasiės (1)	Lert thigh	a d	m m)	Y Y	Y	111	14 weeks	Baby follows close	Baby responds to sound by	Child lifts head when held	
9 montns	-	PCV (3)	Right arm	u u d d	mm	Y Y	Y			objects with eyes	stopping sucking, blinking or turning	against shoulder	
12 months		Hexavalent	rugic arm	0 0 d d	mm	Y Y	7					02	
8 months		(DTaP, IPV, Uib, UBV (A)	Loft arm	d d			<u>y</u>					(ES)	
Europer		Td vaccine	Left arm	d d	mm	y y y y	γ Υ					(ICK)	
o years		Td vaccine	Left arm	d d	mm	Y 7	7	-	6 months	Baby recognises	Child turns head to look for	Child holds a toy in each	
years		in the line	Leicern	d d		Y Y.	7		•	familiar faces	sound	hand 3	
dditional	L			d d	mm	y y v v	y v					7.3	
g. HPV,				d d	mm	V V	Y V	11.1				SC	
ifluenza, yellow wer. varicella etc)				d d	mm	уу	У	11 1				41	
ren, rancena etter				d d	mm	у у	У		9 months	Child's eyes focus on	Child turns when called	Child sits and plays	
,	[a	la se a stati a s		d d	mm	Y Y	У	41.1		far objects		without support	
Give at 6 month	ily interval, start	ing from the age of 6 months	Give at 6	month	orming lv intervi	reatme I. startii	nt (Mebendazole) a from the age of 12 months			Eyes move well		AP	
	At age	Date given Signature	Dose		At age		Date given Signat			together (No squint)		and the second s	
				-		-				Child looks at small	Child points to 3 simple	Child walks well	
010000	d		-	-		b d				things and pictures	objects	NER	
	d	d d d d		-		d					Child uses at least 3 words	UP I	
0.000.00	d	d d d d				d'					other than names	_(A)	
every	d		- 1	-			The clinics		acord		Child understands simple	Child uses fingers to food	
6 months	d	d d d d	11	-	_		The cumca	all	ecord		commands	crino ases ringers to reed	
	d	d d d d	1				la a a a a service	-	at a ba		Child as a la la standa A	Child as a small and all the	
	d		-	-	-		nas appr	op	riate	apes	child speaks in simple 3 word sentences	on things	
	0	LenoitibbA	Vitamin A D	0505	_			1.1	1.1.1.1		0.0000000000		
Marala		Additional	vitallill A D	Charles -		Se	ection for c	on	npleti	ng	Speaks in full sentences and	Hops on one foot	
Ivieasie	s, persistent ula	Record the reaso	in and dose giver	below.	ie c				.'	,	interact with children and		
Date		Dose Re	ason				immuni	sat	ion.	¢	adults	5	
d m m v v	V V								,			Able to draw a	
d m m v v	V V					de	velonmen	ts	creeni	inσ		stick person	
d m m v v	V V					ac	retophich	2.31	ciccii	118			1
						-	nd growth	2 D	rofiler	e child to th	e next level of care if child has no ranist/Physiotheranist and bearing	or achieved the development r	niestone. Refer motor problem
LEGEND: IM	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	TaP-IVP-Hib-HBV = Diphtheria, Tetan	nus, Inactivated Pol	lo Vaccin	ne, Haerno	C	ind growth	1 p	romes	 ne services at 	your facilities.		een eneropias, recarologist. Il you
	PCV, = Pneumoci	occal Vaccine, Measles Vaccine, Td V	/accine = Tetanus a	nd reduc	ed streng		-						
20010													44 at 04.
1/2010													11 01 64 0
				_	_	_							

FOR PE (every 6 mont /ell Child Visit N	RIODIC USE ths) Indicate under lotes if child is wasted	32bg 31,6 31 30,6 30bg	(t	Age birth - 5 years}	Date	Notes (Height and weight, development, feeding, HIV status, routine treatment given, immunisations, etc.)	Signature							
9kg 28,5														
28	Girl's Weight-fe	or-Length/height Chart												
28		67 8.5	1											
26,5 Skg	22	ns Rg			d d m m y y y y									
24		24	1		d d m m y y y y									
23 22,5	······································	23			d d m m y y y y									
22 21,5 21					d d m m y y y y									
20,5 Dkg	2	0.5 lem 85 90 95 150cm 105 110	- 120		d d m m y y y y									
19,5 19			100		d d m m y y y y									
18					d d m m y y y y									
17			274		d d m m y y y y									
16,5 5kg			Stre		d d m m y y y y									
14	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				mmyyyy									
13 12,5 12			Routi	ne po	st									
11 10.5 0kg 45 50	55 65	1 53 57 85 90 85 160cm 105 110	natal n	otes	can v v									
9 8,5 8			be trans	scribe	ed in									
73 7 6,5	IN ALT	7	this s	ectio	n v v v									
6 6.5		8 19		cetio	y y y y									
4		4			v v v v									
3		3			d d m m y y y y									
2 1,5		2	1		d d m m y y y y									
45 50	55 80cm 65 70 75 80	Perm 65 90 95 100cm 105 110	115 120		d d m m y y y y									
	his Welcht-for-Length/helcht Chart shows	body-weight relative to length/height in comparison	—		d d m m y y y y									
	to the Median	(the 0 z-score line).			d d m m y y y y									
	A giri whose weigirl-tor-tengtin A giri whose weight-for-tengtin/hei A giri whose weight-for-tengtin/height is about	ght is above the +2 line, is overweight.												
	A girl whose weight-for-length/	height is below the -2 line, is wasted.			d d m m v v v v									
high	I whose weight-for-length/height is below the -3 lin	ne, is severely wasted. Refer for urgent specialised care.			d d m m v v v v									

		PR	ESCRIP	TION				,					LABOR	ATORY	RESULT	S		
PATIEN	T'S NAME AND ME									Done				Re	sults			
ID:		пп				AGE:					Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
ALLERG	IES:																	
						REPEATS					Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	+ -	Date:	Date:
	DETAILS OF PRESCRIPTION					REFERIS												
	Print the name of the drugs in the blocks below		1.of 6	2 of 6	3 of 6	4.of 6	5 of 6	6 of 6			Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:				'ato:
Date	NOTE ONE ITEM PER BLOCK		(Initial)	2010							Date.	Date.	Date:	Date.				ate:
		Date													lows	for t	racki	nσ _
		Quantity									Date:	Date:	Date:	/	10005		lucin	'8
	or equivalent	Batch No												of	labo	rato	rv tes	ts
		Dispenser Signature									Date:	Date:	Date:		1		,	-
	Prescriber name, signature & qualifications	Print Name									buter	D'uter	Pater	-	whei	n the	ey wer	re
		Date												- do	00.01	ad ra		$\mathbf{n}\mathbf{\sigma}$
		Quantity						-			Date:	Date:	Date:	uu	ne ai	luie	corui	ng
	or equivalent	Batch No Dispenser			Α	com	nlet	e							of	resu	lts	
	Describer name, simulture & scalifications	Signature			~~	com	pice	C.			Date:	Date:	Date:	Dat	01	i CSU		
	rieso del name, signatore el qualificaciónis	Print Name			pre	scrip	otior	n is			butch	Butter	butch					
		Quantity			<u>.</u>	a a d												
	or equivalent	Batch No.		re	quır	ed Ir	n ord	der to	C		Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	.₄te:	Date:
		Dispenser		h	- 	moli	iant	with										
	Prescriber name, signature & qualifications	Print Name		D	eco	mpu	ant	vviui			Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
		Date		P	harr	macy		uncil			D'UTCT	Date:	butter		Pater	butc.	bater	butter
		Quantity			inani	indeg		unch										
	or equivalent	Batch No			rea	uire	men	ts.			Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
		Dispenser Signature																
	Prescriber name, signature & qualifications	Print Name									Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
		Date						1										
		Quantity				[
	or equivalent	Batch No				-					Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
		Signature																
	Prescriber name, signature & qualifications	Print Name									Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
		Date																
	or provisalant	Ratch No.																
	or equivalent	Dispenser				-					Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:
	Prescriber name, signature & qualifications	Signature Print Name																
								1		L								
/2/2016								51 of 64 0		v2/2016								49 of 64 C
-		_		-	-	_	_			-					_		_	_


SECTION [5]

TB ADHERENCE	TB ADHERENCE		
If patient was not diagnosed on sputum, indicate other method of diagnosis: CGF X-Rav Aspiration/Biopsy Mantoux:mm	Continuous phase (CP)		
Patient Category: [N] New patient [RC] Relapse (retreatment after cure) [R] Restructment after failure [RD] Retreatment after default	Dosage: Dosage: Bodyweight at start of CP:		
OR All other Re-treatment cases not included in above categories Classification of Disease:			
ICD10 Code (According to list in back of T8 register) Pulmonary T8 Both Extra PT8 Site Extra PT8			
Multidisciplinary team:			
If no, reason:	✓ = patient took medikation		
Self-Supervised Parent/guardian supervised Clinic Name of Community Health Worker:	Patentia ou not take meutation medication collected for self administration or supervision elsewhere IPERVISOR		
Date: o c m m v v v v Treatment	Tel/Cellphone:		
Intensive Phase (IP) Drug: RHZE RH 60/60 Pyrazinamide (Z) Etha Records for	Age Screened IPT started TB treatment started		
Body weight at start of IP:	ment are		
Month Date Incorporate			
	Image: Cured Cured Treatment Treatment Cured Treatment Treatment Died mear we tor 1 month pairs to completed or for treatments 8 on at loss tone previous occusion veter this completed or for the tode so to the bootchological parol of tode conclusion and tode so to the bootchological parol of tode conclusion are more summary of the tode so the tode bootchological parol of the tode so the tode		
	Jusent who died for any reason during 7B treatment		
✓ = patient took medication X = patient did not take medication	Moved (Patient moved to another facility in the same sub-district) Transferred Out (Patient transferred to another sub-district) District, province) Facility: Sub-district/District:		
	Province:Country:		
Name: Surname:	Name: Surname:		
Signature: SANC/HPCSA No:	Signature: SANC/HPCSA No:		
v22016 58 of 64 C	v22016 59 of 64 C		
ART INITIATION To be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: N Referral clinic: ART start date: Image: Colspan="2">Of the model of the model	HISTORY AND EXAMINATION & PLAN Lapose to TB: V Screened for TB: V V N		
ART INITIATION Transfer-In: Transfer-In: B Referral clinic: ART start date: B Referral clinic: ART start date: B B Presents from: B B B B B B CUINCAL STAGING: B <td>ART INITIATION To be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in HISTORY AND EXAMINATION & PLAN Expose to TB: V N Screened for TB: V N Screened for V N Cotrimosazole: V N Q d M V Date: V N</td>	ART INITIATION To be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in HISTORY AND EXAMINATION & PLAN Expose to TB: V N Screened for TB: V N Screened for V N Cotrimosazole: V N Q d M V Date: V N		
All children lies lies by by or participation of transfer-in Transfer-In: Image: Children lies lies by the participation of transfer-in Transfer-In: Image: Children lies lies by the participation of transfer-in Transfer-In: Image: Children lies lies by the participation of transfer-in Transfer-In: Image: Children lies lies by the participation of transfer-in CLINICAL STAGNED: Image: Children lies lies by the participation of transfer-in All children lies than 5 years should be started on ART feat racing: 5 - 10 years: symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) increase the of CDA count of CDA sound count of c	ART INITIATION To be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in HISTORY AND EXAMINATION & PLAN Expose to TB: V Screened for TB: V Screened for On TB treatment Screened for On TB treatment Cotrimowazole: V Obstimes/started Cotrimowazole: V Other Social Lead Diversity V Cotrimowazole: V Dte: Imm Cotrimowazole: V Dte: Imm Dte: Imm PSYCHO-SOCIAL READDINESS More spatner/guardina attende all required councelling sessions?		
ART INITIATION Transfer-in: D to be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: D to be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: D to be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: D to be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Presents from: D to be completed at ART start date: D to be comple	ART INITIATION To be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in HISTORY AND EXAMINATION & PLAN Expose to TB: Y Screened for Y Screened for Y Cotimonazole: Y Outlifes/started date: Y Cotimonazole: Y Date: Y Cotimonazole: Y Date: Y Dece patient/parent/partian attende support group sessions Y Dece spatient/parent/partian attende support group sessions Y PRE-ART COUNSELLING Y		
ART INITIATION Transfer-In: De completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-In: Referral clinic: ART start date: Immovestight in the start of the st	ALREADURATION & PLAN Expose to TB: V On TB treatment Expose to TB: V On TB treatment Cotrimoazole: V On TB treatment Date: V On TB treatment Cotrimoazole: V On TB treatment Date: V On TB treatment Cotrimoazole: V On TB treatment Date: On TB treatment V Cotrimoazole: V On TB treatment Date: On TB V V V V Date: Oursellor/group Treatment Statement/gaardian attended at required counselling sessions? V N Dece pattent attended at required counselling sessions? V		
ART Initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: Dia be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: Dia be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: Dia be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: Dia be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: Dia be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Transfer-in: Dia be completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Configure of the complete complet	Determinities of transfering Intervention of transfering Provide dat ART initiation of transfering Intervention of transfering <td co<="" td=""></td>		
ART INITIATION Tansfer-In: De completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Tansfer-In: Referral clinic: ART start date: On move of move of move of move of the spaning parent/p	Description Streamed for TB: On TB treatment Streamed for Streamed for TB: On TB treatment V Screened for On TB treatment V V Screened for On TB treatment V V Screened for On TB treatment V V Screened for Outlines/started date: V V Screened for Outlines/started date: V V Screened for Outlines/started date: V V Screened for: V V Outlines/started date: V V Screened for: V V Outlines/started date: V V Cottinnowapole: V V Outlines/started date: V V Destart Starten/started date: V V V V V Destart WHo stage 3 or 4 V		
Present clinic: ART start date: Image: Clinic Clinic: Transfer-in: Image: Clinic: ART start date: Image: Clinic: Transfer-in: Image: Clinic: ART start date: Image: Clinic: Precent from: Image: Clinic: ART start date: Image: Clinic: Image: Clinic: Precent from: Image: Clinic: Other: Precent from: Image: Clinic: Unicol and precisions from: Image: Clinical features VHO stage: Unicol features VHO stage: Clinical features VHO stage: Unicol features VHO stage: Other: VHO stage: VHO stage: Unicol features VHO <th <="" colspan="2" td=""><td>Already on Cotimocazole: Image: State of the state</td></th>	<td>Already on Cotimocazole: Image: State of the state</td>		Already on Cotimocazole: Image: State of the state
ART INITIATION Transfer-In: Construction of transfer-in Transfer-In: Referral clinic: RRT start date: In In IN IN INTERCENT Transfer-In: Referral clinic: RRT start date: In In IN IN INTERCENT Precents fram: TO Clinic PRECENT INTERCENT VOIT OTHER Clinical frame: Sometion and the started on ART	Date On The transment Topose to TB: Screened for TB: On The transment Screened for On The transment V N Screened for N Hootstage 3 or 4 V N Destate attanded the clinic regularity? V N N PSCHOLS/UNE M Hootstage 3 or 4 V N Best attanded the clinic regularity? V N N Prescreened for regulary? V N N Prescreened for regulary? N N Prescreened holdstructure Date Coursellor/group Conservert Screened for the transment backtructure N N N N<		
ART INITIATION Tansfer-in: A the completed at ART initiation or transfer-in Tansfer-in: ART start date: I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Arrendo and Nearbourded and another the community health worker: Performange Instructure		
Presents fram: Referral clinic: RRT start date: In more y or y Transfer-in: Referral clinic: RRT start date: In more y or y Presents fram: Transfer-in: IC into y or y Presents fram: Transfer-in: REferral clinic: RRT start date: Into y or y Presents fram: Transfer-in: Transfer-in: REferral clinic: RRT start date: Into y or y Transfer-in: Transfer-in: Clinical field on ART Clinical Staged Clinical Staged Clinical Features WHO stage 1 Symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) Inseptche of CD4 count cc Clinical features WHO stage 1 Symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) Inseptche of CD4 count cc VHO stage 1 Symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) Inseptche of CD4 count cc VHO stage 1 Symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) Inseptche of CD4 count cc VHO stage 1 Symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) Inseptche of CD4 count cc VHO stage 1 Symptomatic (stage 3 or 4) CD4 count cc VHO stage 1 </td <td>Date Oursello/group The account of the account of</td>	Date Oursello/group The account of		
Present present present weight loss VICO dage 1 Manual devices from: Referral clinic: Clinical features WHO stage 1 Mendoratic data president weight loss VHO stage 2 Uncolspan="2">Referral clinic: Clinical features WHO stage 2 Uncolspan="2" Clinical features	Already on Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Image: Continuoazole: Continuoazole: Image: Continu		
Descent plated di ART initiation or transfer-in Tensfer-in: Aft start date: O D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D	Appropriate Activity To complete d a Art initiation or transferial Topose to TB: Screened for Screened for Aready on Cotrimoazole: Differial aread data: De solutions/aread/propriet Differial aready on Cotrimoazole: Differial aready on the support group sessions PSCHOH-SOLD Differial aready area		
Presents from: Referral clinic: RRT start date: Image: Clinical form: Termsfer-in: Image: Clinical form: Referral clinic: RRT start date: Image: Clinical form: Image: Clinical form: Referral clinic: RRT start date: Image: Clinical form: Image: Clinical form: <td>Appropriate of the complete of a ART initiation or transfering Hypere to TB: Image: Complete of the complete o</td>	Appropriate of the complete of a ART initiation or transfering Hypere to TB: Image: Complete of the complete o		
Pressure of age OF Constrained on a transfer-in After a clinic: OF Colspan="2">OF Colspan="2">OF Colspan="2">OF Colspan="2">Colspan="2" OF Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2" Colspan="2" <th cols<="" td=""><td>PACH DEPUEDED To complete da ART initiation on transferian Impose to TB: Imp</td></th>	<td>PACH DEPUEDED To complete da ART initiation on transferian Impose to TB: Imp</td>	PACH DEPUEDED To complete da ART initiation on transferian Impose to TB: Imp	
Presents fram: Referral clinic: RRT start date: Image: Image			
President densitie for an anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-anti-			
Descentional provided and antibiation or transfer-in Intrasfer-in:			
Alternational Alternational Tensfer-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfer-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfer-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfer-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfere-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfere-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfere-fit: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Interferent clinic: Tensfere-fit: Interferent clinic: I			
			

3.4. CLINICAL SUPPORT BY MEDICAL DOCTORS AND DCST

In situations where the facility does not have a medical practitioner, the DCST should perform the following role:

- Supervision, training and mentoring of professional nurses, PHC nurses in management of chronic diseases.
- Conducting clinical audits.
- Primary referral for complicated cases.
- Strengthening the referral mechanism to district and regional hospitals.
- Monitoring patient clinical outcomes.



The aim of clinical mentorship is to equip healthcare providers with the clinical knowledge, skills and attitudes to achieve competence and confidence in the provision of quality care. It helps to have someone to whom one can go and ask questions, and get help with diagnosing, managing or prescribing.

SECTION SIX STRENGTHENING INDIVIDUAL AND POPULATION HEALTH



This section of the manual provides a definition of *Assisted Self-management*, defines the role of the CHW's and links with population awareness.





'ASSISTED' SELF-MANAGEMENT

- Health promotion and education at community level
- Identification of at-risk patients within the household
- **Y** Point of care testing and screening
- Support groups and adherence clubs
- Medication delivery (courier service)

POPULATION HEALTH AWARENESS & SCREENING

- Health awareness campaigns
- Universal test and treat
- Social marketing.
- Screening services
- Integrated School Health Teams



1. 'ASSISTED' SELF-MANAGEMENT

Assisted Self-management aims at supporting patients to take responsibility for their own health. ICSM will be implemented through ward based outreach teams providing health promotion, point of care testing and medication adherence support and act as couriers in certain circumstances.

1.1. ROLE OF THE CHW IN ASSISTED SELF-MANAGEMENT

- 1. The CHW is part of the PHC ward based outreach team.
- 2. The CHW will serve as a link between the facility and the community.
- 3. The CHW will provide *health education and promotion* to reducing the risk factors of chronic diseases as well as preventing complications. This will include, but not be limited to:
 - a. Healthy eating habits
 - b. Active living through appropriate exercising
 - c. Reduction in tobacco and snuff use
 - d. Decrease in alcohol intake
 - e. Reduction in salt intake
- 4. The CHW will offer *point of care screening* for at risk clients during the home visits. This will include:
 - a. Household assessments Social Services
 - b. Blood pressure measurements
 - c. Waist circumference measurement
 - d. Body mass index calculations
 - e. Blood sugar screening
 - f. Symptoms screening for TB
 - g. Voluntary counselling for HIV

1.2. CENTRAL CHRONIC MEDICINE DISTRIBUTION AND DISPENSING

The CCMDD programme has been implemented to improve patient access to required medicines for chronic conditions, as well as to assist in decongesting public clinics. This means that facilities are not inundated with chronic stable conditions. The programme has two components i.e.the actual central dispensing where this occurs off-site at a central location by a service provider and Pick-Up Points (PuPs) which may include the facility or be in communities.

The diagram below highlights the process from identification of patients to the distribution and collection of medication and includes.

- Registration
- Patient enrollment and consent
- Dispense 1st issue of repeat
- Prescription authorization
- Dispensing
- Prescription capture
- Dispense subsequent
- months • Distribution
- Distribute to Pick-up Point
- Send SMS to patientCollection
- Receipt and management of parcels
- Identify patient and issue
- Notify facility if uncollected
- Return uncollected parcels
- Tracing
- Defaulter tracing
- Provide feedback to facility





SOURCE: ADHERENCE SERVICES FOR CHRONIC TREATMENT (HIV, TB & DCDS) MANUAL

1.3. ADHERENCE CLUBS

The following information pertains to adherence clubs and is copied from the 'Manual for Adherence Services for Chronic Treatment'. Adherence clubs are used as an additional strategy to enhance the self management of patients. These clubs provide support and a safe haven for patients to discuss concerns around their chronic conditions with non-health professionals. They include patients who are adherent and stable on treatment, and may be facility or community based.



Adherence Model

Note that adherence model is not a one size fits all strategy. The adherence model should focus on one main condition (e.g. HIV or hypertentison, Tuberculosis and Diabetes) but club facilitators should provide treatment for different treatments in case some clients are co-infected with other chronic conditions. The manual will explore both facility and community based chronic adherence clubs.

Facility and community based Chronic Adherence Clubs.

- Membership: An adherence Club consists of a group of no more than 30 clients who are judged to be adherent to and stable on treatment
- Timing: Club members meet every 3 month as a group.
- The Club visit lasts approximately 1-1/2 hours.
- Each Club should consider an appropriate time for the adherence club considering accessibility for working clients (early morning or after work).
- At facilities, off peak, low client load periods could be considered with less pressure on space and human resources.

The Process

SECTION 5: MAINTENANCE ADHERENCE STRATEGIES

70

- Process: At each club visit, club members are clinically assessed (by weight and symptom screening), participate in a group support/education activity issue with 3 months predispensed medication in the club venue.
- Annually, monitoring blood tests are taken in the Club (E.g. for HIV: CD4, viral load).
- · At the following visit, all club members have an individual clinician consultation.
 - Facility based Clubs: Every 3 months, clients meet as a group at clinic facilities, where facility space is limited, community venues close to the facility that don't require additional logistical support can be utilised.
 - Facilities can also make use of extended hours by establishing evening Clubs.

The Adherence club

- Community based Clubs: Every 3 months, club sessions are hosted in one of the client's homes or community venues near their home (e.g. NGO, church).
- Their pre-packed treatment is brought to them by the club facilitator.
- They are still clients at the main referral clinic but are only required to attend the facility for annual blood taking and clinical consultation.

Team, role and responsibilities:

- Each clinic should have a designated Clubs Manager who takes overall responsibility for the activities required to run successful clubs.
- This manager should be a nurse.
- Their duties include: ensuring their clubs team is in place, the club SOP is being carried out, scheduling annual return dates for club visits, ensuring the 6 monthly scripts are being coordinated and completed by the team.
- The clubs manager needs to have a good overview of the club outcomes and is
 responsible for completing monthly club stats for submission to the facility manager.

SECTION [6]

- Each club is assigned a **Club Facilitator** (a counsellor, peer educator, community health worker or equivalent) and a Club PN (Professional Nurse).
- Other possible team members could include a data capture/clerk and pharmacy assistant.
- The Club Facilitator (counsellor, peer educator, community health worker or equivalent) is
 responsible for preparing the clubs, running the club session, and their duties include:

 Collecting pre-packed treatment dispensed from pharmacy, registering
 members, conducting the support group conducting symptom screening, referring
 clients to Club PN if necessary, issuing pre-packed treatments, completing club
 - registers and following up clients who miss sessions.
- The Club PN is responsible for clinical oversight of a Club on the day of the club visit. His/ her duties also include:
 - Seeing symptomatic clients referred by the Club Facilitator, drawing bloods for club clients on the annual blood visit and providing clinical consultation of club clients at their annual clinical review.
- Pharmacist or Pharmacy Assistant is responsible for pre-packing ART for clubs.
- Data Capturer is responsible for capturing the club client's visit from club register into the facility register after a grace period.
- Note: Only the Club Facilitator is always present at each club session. The Club PN is not
 present at the club session but available during and after the session to see symptomatic
 clients, take bloods and conduct annual consultation as necessary.

Club Organogram

- A club organogram is useful to clarify each team member's role in managing and supporting facility clubs.
- Clear roles and responsibilities for each team member improves staff participation in the model.
- The clubs manager requires authority (from facility manager) to ensure implementation and effective running of the clubs.
- Daily rotation of the club nurse function within the facility enables collective responsibility for the club clients' management.

Clinical Care and Counselling:

- Club members with symptoms/weight loss/other clinical problems are referred by Club facilitator and receive an individual consultation with the Club PN on the same day.
- Annually, monitoring blood tests are taken in the Club.
- At the following visit, all club members have an individual consultation with a clinician.
- Club members are re-scripted for ARV drug supply purposes every six months.

Club Records:

 Each Club has a club file that contains the scripts of the club members and a Club register which records attendance, weight, results of symptom screening and blood results.

Clients file are only drawn at re-scripting visits, at annual clinical consultation or if a Club member receives a consultation during a routine Club visit

Manual on Adherence Services for Chronic Treatment (HIV, TB & NCDs)

SECTION 5: MAINTENANCE ADHERENCE STRATEGIES

71



Eligibility Criteria for Club membership

A client may qualify to join a clubs if (s) he meets the following criteria:

- Adult > 18 years
- On the same regimen for at least 6 months (regimen 1 or 2). However, in the case of a single drug substitution, clinician to determine when eligible.
- Stable on treatment (to be determined clinically according to the guidelines). E.g., for HIV, most recent viral load undetectable; the most recent of these taken in past 6 months (thus minimum of 6 months on treatment).
- OR client stable on second line Regimen
- Pregnant women and women on PMTCT follow-up up can join or remain in the club granted that they do the ANC/PMTCT follow-up separately.
- No current TB in the intensive phase
- No medical condition requiring regular clinical consultations

Doctors or nurses determine and confirm the clients' eligibility for Club membership.

- · Membership of a Club is voluntary
- Allocating clients to a Club designated for a specific feeder area makes it easier to move clubs into the community later on (easiest to start with facility-based clubs).
- Club members may be excluded from the Club based on a number of clinical and adherence criteria but may return to club at discretion of clinician.

Club attendance requirements

- a. Club members may send a buddy to collect medication for them on their Club visit day except:
 - · on date of first attendance at the club
 - on a blood day

SECTION 5: MAINTENANCE ADHERENCE STRATEGIES

72 🗖

- on a clinical consultation day
- b. Where the Club member sends a buddy on the blood day or the clinical consultation day, the buddy will be asked to inform the Club member that they need to come to the clinic to see the Clubs Manager within 5 working days of the club visit date.
- c. If a Club member sends a buddy to collect medication, 'buddy' is recorded in the register in the place of the weight. The buddy is informed that the Club member must attend the next visit.
- d. Should the Club member present within 1 week (5 working days), the Clubs manager reviews the case and, where appropriate, refers to pharmacy for issuing the treatment. This will be recorded in the Club register as a visit. If a blood, clinical or scripting visit the Clubs Manager will ensure that appropriate action taken for the specific visit.
- e. However, should a Club member not attend personally or send a buddy to collect meds within 1 week (5 working days) of the club day, the Club member will be regarded as a non-attendee of the Club.

He/she will be recorded as a DNA (Did Not Attend) in the Club register.

Manual on Adherence Services for Chronic Treatment (HIV, TB & NCDs)

SECTION [6]

- f. In the case of using an electronic register, the client must be recorded as DNA (not defaulter) as the client has not defaulted from the clinic.
- g. Non-attendee members will be recalled through the contact details recorded in the register and the client will be required to return to mainstream care once they attend the clinic again.

Clinical management of Clubs

- At each visit, Club Facilitator is responsible for ensuring that:
- The Club member is weighed, and weight recorded in register.
- The Club member is asked individually / in group / both re the following, and results of the screening are entered into register:
- TB symptoms (cough, weight loss, night sweats, fatigue)
- Late onset treatment side effects
- Pregnancy
- Any other symptoms of concern
- Where the Club member is identified with any of the above symptoms, the Club member is referred to the Club PN for an individual consultation with their folder.
- The Club facilitator should also review the weights in the register to determine whether a client has lost weight. If this is the case, this client should be referred to the Club PN.
 - The Club PN consults these identified Club members.
 - The clinician(s) decide whether Club members referred from Club should remain in the Club or return to mainstream care

Pharmacy

- At enrolment visit Treatments will either be pre-packed by clinic pharmacy or each newly enrolled Club Member will attend the pharmacy after enrolment club visit for collection of medication.
- At facility a standard facility script is in use:
- The Clubs Manager must ensure that Club members are re-scripted 6 monthly at M6 by clinician at clinical consultation visit and at M12 and every 6 months thereafter.
- It should be clear on the club schedule when 6 monthly, re-scripting should be completed
- The Club file will be taken to the pharmacy at least 3 days prior to the club visit for pre-packing, and then be returned by the clinic pharmacy to the Clubs Manager.
- · Pre-dispensed treatments to be issued at Club visit.
- It is recommended that the Club PN on duty for the club visit be responsible for its re-scripting.



SECTION 5: MAINTENANCE ADHERENCE STRATEGIES

73

Manual on Adherence Services for Chronic Treatment (HIV, TB & NCDs)



- Each club has a Club file, which contains a copy of the Club member's script (standard/CDU script). The file should also contain patient stickers.
- The Club File should be kept with the Club register (including the Club Tally sheet)
- Club register to be used every visit. The club tally sheet at the back of the register should also be completed at every visit.
- The Club register should be regularly reviewed by Clubs Manager.
- 5 days after the club visit, relevant information in the Club register must be transferred to the facility chronic register (paper or electronic) by the clinic data capture/clerk.
- Once monthly the Clubs Manager be responsible for providing the monthly club attendance data to the operational manager who will collate data together with other facility indicators and submit to the sub-structure co-ordinator
- At Facility level: club enrolment, club attendance, return to mainstream care (i.e. exited club),BP, weight, CD4 and Viral Load
- At Sub-district level: only enrolment, attendance at clubs and returns to mainstream care.

4.3.3 Fast/Spaced Appointments

SECTION 5: MAINTENANCE ADHERENCE STRATEGIES

74

Allowing a reduced frequency of clinical appointment and longer supply of drugs for healthy and stable patients on treatment can help reduce the burden on health workers and patients.

- In the spaced appointment system, clinically stable patients are requested to attend the clinic once a year for clinical assessment and drawing of blood (instead of every 1 or 2 months)
- Patients receive 6 months' prescription for their medication
- Each time they visit the health facility, stable patients should be allowed to collect at least 3 months' treatment
- Patients should be allowed to go through a fast lane system, meaning direct and quick access to the pharmacy
- In case of health problems or pregnancy, patients return to regular clinical care.

SOURCE: ADHERENCE SERVICES FOR CHRONIC TREATMENT (HIV, TB & DCDS) MANUAL

SECTION [6]

2. POPULATION HEATH AWARENESS & SCREENING

An informed and activated population is an essential criteria for decreasing the burden and long term complications associated with many illnesses, as well as decreasing the burden on the health system. The aim is to improve the well-being of the entire population, by addressing the range of factors that affect people's health within homes, schools, workplaces and communities. This will be achieved through a number of strategies.

- Primary prevention is most successful population level, to increase awareness of health and their direct impact on the development of diseases.
- The WBPHCOTs should play a significant role in increasing levels of awareness of chronic diseases This can be achieved through participation in awareness campaigns, which may include organised events within the health calendar.
- Social marketing should be used to raise awareness about chronic conditions.
- Screening services should be provided at strategic points to identify asymptomatic risk individuals and refer them appropriately.

2.1. HEALTH CAMPAIGNS AND OPEN DAYS AT HEALTH FACILITIES

MONTH	HEALTH AWARENESS DAYS (SELECTED)
January	Finding of clinical audit and discussions with staff, facility manager and PHC supervisor.
February	Healthy lifestyles Awareness Month 15 Healthy Lifestyles Awareness Day 10-16 Pregnancy/STI/Condom week
March	24 World TB Day
April	7 World Health Day
Мау	Anti-tobacco Campaign Month 12 International Nurses Day 17 World Hypertension 12 World no Tobacco Day
June	17-23 June National Epilepsy Week 21 National Epilepsy Day
July	Mental Illness Awareness Month
August	National Woman's Month 9 National Woman's Day
September	National Heart Awareness Month Cervical Cancer Awareness Month 29 World Heart Day
October	10 World Mental Health Day 28-3 Nov World Stroke Week 29 World Stroke Day
November	14 World Diabetes Day
December	1 World AIDS Day



2.2. UNIVERSAL TEST AND TREAT

Universal Test and Treat (UTT) is a strategy identifying HIV infected individuals through community based testing and opportunistic testing. All HIV infected individuals are the offered treatment.

Overall goal

In order to reduce the incidence of HIV infection in South Africa through the provision of expanded prevention and treatment options:

- all HIV positive children, adolescents and adults regardless of CD4 count will be offered ART treatment, prioritising those with CD4 ≤350.
- patients in the pre-ART and wellness programme shall be considered for UTT.
- willingness and readiness to start ART shall be assessed and patients who are not ready after assessment shall be kept in the wellness programme, and continuous counseling on the importance of early treatment and scheduled CD4 as per South African Clinical Guidelines shall continue at every visit.
- baseline monitoring of CD4 count must still be done for all patients that do not take up UTT as it is the key factor in determining the need to initiate.
- opportunistic Infection prophylaxis at CD4 ≤200, identify eligibility for CrAg at CD4 ≤100, prioritisation at CD4 ≤350 and fast tracking at CD4 ≤200.
- ART should be initiated as soon as the patient is ready and within two weeks of CD4 count being done.
- all HIV-positive pregnant or breastfeeding women, with no active TB or contra-indication to FDC (TDF/FTC/EFV) will be given immediat priorty.
- fast-track initiation applies to HIV stage four patients with CD4 ≤200 cells In case of TB. If diagnosed with TB, start TB treatment first, followed by ART as soon as possible and within eight weeks.
- if CD4 <50 cells initiate ART within 2-8 weeks after starting TB treatment. In cases with Cryptococcal or TB meningitis defer ART initiation for 4-6 weeks.

2.3. INTEGRATED SCHOOL HEALTH TEAM

ISHTs will provide preventive and promotive services for all leaners at school and refer the learners for further investigation and management should the need arise.

ISHTs are part of the PHC re-engineering framework. They act as a link between learners at school and the health system. ISHTs will primarily conduct health education and awareness campaigns at school level and provide screening services to assist with the early detection of chronic diseases and the appropriate referral of these high-risk patients.

The following is a list of services to be provided based on the grade of the child:



PACKAGE OF SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES

He	alth Screening	On-site service	Health Education
Fo	undation phase (Gr R-3)	•	
•	Oral health Vision Hearing Speech Nutritional assessment Physical assessment (Gross & fine motor) Mental Health Tuberculosis Chronic illnesses Psychosocial Support	 Parasite control: De- worming and bilharzia control (where appropri- ate) Immunisation Oral health (where avail- able) Minor ailments 	 Hand washing Personal & environmental hygiene Nutrition Tuberculosis Road safety Poisoning Know your body Abuse (sexual, physical and emotional abuse)
Int	ermediate phase (Gr 4-6)		
•	Oral health Vision Hearing Speech Nutritional assessment Physical assessment Mental Health Tuberculosis Chronic illnesses Psychosocial Support	 Deworming Minor ailments Counselling regarding SRH (if indicated), and provision of and referral for services as needed 	 Personal & environmental hygiene Nutrition Tuberculosis Medical and Traditional Male circumcision Abuse (sexual, physical and emotional abuse including bullying, violence) Puberty (e.g. physical and emotional changes, menstruation & teenage pregnancy) Drug & substance abuse
Se	nior phase (Gr 7-9)		
•	Oral health Vision Hearing Speech Nutritional assessment Physical assessment incl. anaemia Mental Health Tuberculosis Chronic illnesses Psychosocial suppor t	 Minor ailments Individual counselling regarding SRH, and pro- vision of or referral for services as needed 	 Personal & environmental hygiene Nutrition Tuberculosis Abuse (sexual, physical and emotional abuse including bullying, violence) Sexual & reproductive health Menstruation Contraception STIs incl. HIV MMC & Traditional Teenage pregnancy, CTOP, PMTCT HCT & stigma mitigation Drug and substance abuse Suicide



SECTION [7]

DASHBOARD

SECTION SEVEN **MONITORING & EVALUATION** WAITING PATIENT ADHERENCE TO CLINICAL PERFORMANCE TIME **EXPERIENCES APPOINTMENTS** AND EVALUATION AUDIT **INDICATORS SURVEY SURVEY** SURVEY

This section of the manual provides an overview of monitoring and evaluation of *Integrated Clinical Services Management*



1. MONITORING

Monitoring and evaluation (M&E) is an essential part of any programme, large or small. The practice of M&E can contribute to sound governance in a number of ways:

- improved evidence-based policy making (including budget decision making)
- development of policy
- improved management and accountability

Monitoring is the systematic collection and analysis of information as a project progresses and forms an integral part of day-to-day operational management to assess progress against objectives. It is aimed at improving the efficiency and effectiveness of a project or organization and is based on targets set and activities planned during the planning phases of work.

1.1 IDEAL CLINIC DASHBOARD (ICSM RELEVANT COMPONENTS)

The Ideal Clinic dashboard relevant to the implementation of ICSM should be audited on a monthly basis. Σ



IDEAL CLINIC DASHBOARD

		5. Clin discret wheth	ical so te stre er thi	ervice provision: Monitor whether clinical integration of clinical eams (acute, chronic and MCWH) of service delivery is adhered s results in improvements in key population health and service	l care se to as p indicate	ervices a er servic ors	llowing e packa	g for th age an	iree d
			22	The facility has been reorganised with designated consulting areas and staffing for acute, chronic health conditions and preventative health services.	E	θ	HF		
			23	Patient are consulted, examined and counselled in privacy	1	۵	HF		
			24	TB treatment success rate is at least 85% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	₿	HF		
			25	TB (new pulmonary) defaulter rate < 5%	E	Ĥ	HF		
			26	Ante-natal visit rate before 20 weeks gestation is at least 67% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	Ĥ	HF		
CARE			27	Ante-natal patient initiated on ART rate is at least 96% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	Е	æ	HF		
NICAL			28	Immunisation coverage under one year (annualised) is at least 87% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	Ĥ	HF		
	(M		30	Quality Improvements plans are signed off by the facility manager and updated quarterly	I	Ĥ	HF		
CEAN	t (ICS		31	Six monthly district/sub-district clinical performance review report with action plan from clinical quality supervisors available	E	æ	D		
AN	hen	6. Acc	ess to	medical, mental health, allied health practitioners, pharmaci	sts and	adolesc	ent frie	endly	
RN/	ger	servic	es: M	onitor patient and staff access to clinical expertise at PHC level					
ž	ana		32	Patients have access to a medical practitioner	E		HF		
8	N		33	Patients have access to oral health services	1	<u> </u>	D		
Ř	<u>ö</u>		34	Patients have access to occupational therapy services	L.	Ĥ	D		
ž	erv		35	Patients have access to physiotherapy services	1	₽	D		
ы С	al		36	Patients have access to dietetic services	- I	Ĥ	D		
g	ini:		37	Patients have access to social work services	1	B	D		
×	D		38	Patients have access to radiography services		Ð	D		
Ē	atec		39	Patients have access to ophthalmic service		Ĥ	D		
SAI	egr		40	Patients have access to mental health services	Е	Ð	D		
T I	트		41	Patients have access to speech and hearing services	1	B	D		
Ë	N		42	Staff dispensing medicine have access to the support of a pharmacist	1	Ĥ	D		
A			43	Adolescent and youth friendly services are provided	1	Ĥ	D	Y	
AIN 2		7. Mai adhere	nagen ed to	nent of patient appointments: Monitor whether an ICSM patie	nt appo	ointment	t syster	n is	
DON			44	An ICSM compliant patient appointment system for patients with chronic health conditions and MCWH patient is in use	I	Ш	HF		
			45	The records of booked patients are pre retrieved not later than the day before the appointment	I	Θ	HF		
			46	Pre-dispensed medication for clinically stable chronic patients is prepared for collection not later than the day before collection date/or patients are enrolled on the CCMDD programme	Е	? 🖨	HF		

		8. Coo	rdinat	ion of PHC services: Monitor whether there is coordinated pla	nning a	and exec	ution be	etween
		FICIA	47	Facility does referrals to and receive referrals from school health services		m		
			4/	in its catchment area	1			
			48	home- and community-based services for support	E	m	HF	
			49	Facility refers environmental health related risks to environmental health services	I	ш	D	Y
		9. Clin	ical gu	idelines and protocols: Monitor whether clinical guidelines a	nd prot	tocols a	re availa	ble,
		wheth	ier sta	ff have received training on their use and whether they are be	eing ap	propria	tely app	lied
			50	The ICSM compliant package of clinical guidelines is available in all consulting rooms	E	œ	HF	Y
			51	National guidelines on priority health conditions are available in the facility	I	m	HF	Y
			52	80% of professional nurses have been fully trained on Adult Primary Care OR Practical Approach to Care Kit	E	Ш.	D	
			53	80% of professional nurses have been fully trained on Integrated Management of Childhood illness	E	P	D	
			54	Resuscitation protocol is available	E	Ĥ	HF	
			55	80% of professional nurses have been trained on Basic Life Support	Е	Ē	D	
CARE			56	The National Guideline for Patient Safety Incident Reporting and Learning is available	E	Ш.	NDoH	
-INICAI			57	The patient safety incident records show compliance to the National Guideline for Patient Safety Incident Reporting and Learning	E	æ	HF	Y
DCI	Ξ		58	The National Clinical Audit guideline is available	E	Ĥ	NDoH	
E AN	t (ICS		59	Clinical audits are conducted quarterly on priority health conditions	E	<u>д</u>	HF	
RNANC	Jemen		60	Clinical audit meetings are conducted quarterly in line with the guidelines	E	ш	HF	
N N	anaç		61	National guidelines are followed for all notifiable medical conditions	I	?	HF	
AL GC	N sec	10. In	fectio	n prevention and control: Monitor whether prescribed infecti	on pre	vention	and con	trol
NIC	ervi	policie	es and	procedures are adhered to	27 W	- m		
L L	al S		62	The National Policy on Infection Prevention and Control is available	E	H	NDoH	
AND	Clinic		63	infection prevention and control role	E	E C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	HF	
Z E E	ated		64	Standard Operating Procedure on infection control standard precautions is available	I	Ш.	HF	
ENT SA	2. Integr		65	All staff has received in-service training on infection control standard precautions that is in-line with the Standard Operating Procedure in the last two years.	E	m	HF	Y
: PATI			66	Poster on hand washing is displayed above the hand wash basin in every consulting room	I	B	HF	
IN 2			67	Annual awareness day on hand hygiene is held	I	ш	HF	
AMO			68	Poster on cough etiquette is displayed in every waiting area	I	B	HF	
			69	Staff wear appropriate protective clothing	E	?⊜	HF	Y
			70	The linen in use is dean	Е	θ	HF	
			71	The linen is appropriately used for its intended purpose	Е	⊜?	HF	
			72	Waste is properly segregated	Е	Θ	HF	
			73	Sharps are disposed of in impenetrable, tamperproof containers	V	Θ	HF	
			74	Sharps containers are disposed of when they reach the limit mark	V	Θ	HF	
			75	Sharps containers are placed on work surface or in wall mounted brackets	E	Θ	HF	
			76	An annual risk assessment for infection prevention and control compliance is undertaken by the designated staff member assigned with the infection prevention and control role	I	۵.	HF	

		11. Pa	tient v	waiting time: Monitor whether the facility's prescribed waiting	times	are adhe	red to		
			77	The National Policy for The Management Of Waiting Times is available	I	m	NDoH		-
ļ.			78	The national target of not more the three hours for time spent in a facility	I	⊕⊞	HF		
			79	Waiting time is monitored using the prescribed tool	E	æ	HF		
			80	The average time that a patient spends in the facility is no longer than 3	Е	œ	HF		
	(MS		81	nours Patients are intermittently informed of delays and reasons for delays in service provision	I	?	HF		
	ement (IC	12. Pa and w	tient e hethe	experience of care: Monitor whether an annual patient experience of care: Monitor whether an annual patient experience of care provided with an opportunity to complain about polaints are managed within the prescribed time.	nce of or com	care sur pliment	vey is co the facil	nduc ity ar	te nd
	anage	wheth	82	The National Patient Experience of Care Guideline is available	E		NDoH		
	S Me		83	The results of the yearly Patient Experience of Care Survey are visibly displayed at recention	Е	B	ΗF		
	ervice		84	An average overall score of 70% is obtained in the Patient Experience Of Care Survey	E	<u>n</u>	HF		
	nical S		85	The results obtained from the Patient Experience Of Care Survey are used to improve the quality of service provision	E	æ	HF		
	ed Cli		86	The National Guideline To Manage Complaints/Compliments/Suggestions is available	E	<u>д</u>	NDoH		
	ntegrat		87	The complaints/compliments/suggestions records show compliance to the National Guideline to Manage Complaints/Compliments/Suggestions	E	£	HF	Y	
	2.1		88	90% of complaints received are resolved	E	<u>m</u>	HF		
			89	90% of complaints received are resolved within 25 working days	E	<u>д</u>	HF		Γ
			90	Complaints/compliments/suggestions boxes are visibly placed at main	E	Θ	HF		
			91	Official complaint/compliment/suggestion forms and pen are available	F	Θ	HF		
			92	A standardised poster describing the process to follow to lodge a complaint, give a compliment or make a suggestion is clearly sign posted next to the complaints/compliments/suggestions box, in at least two local	E	9	HF		
		13. M suppli	edicin es	es and supplies: Monitor consistent availability of required go	ood qu	ality me	dicines a	and	
	/ices		93	available	L	<u> </u>	HF		
	y Serv		94	Medicine room/dispensary is neat and medicines are stored to maintain quality	Ţ	Θ	HF	Y	
	orator		95	There is at least one functional wall mounted room thermometer in the medicine room/dispensary	V	θ	HF		
	Lab		96	The temperature of the medicine room/dispensary is recorded daily	V	Ĥ	HF		
	ls and		97	The temperature of the medicine room/dispensary is maintained within the safety range	V	Ĥ	HF		
	eutica		98	Cold chain procedure for vaccines is maintained	V	Ĥ	HF	Y	
	mace		99	Medicine cupboard or trolley is neat and orderly	I	Θ	HF	Y	
	Phar		100	The register for schedule 5 and 6 medicine is completed correctly	Е	æ	HF		
	ы		101	Electronic networked system for monitoring the availability of medicines is used effectively	Е	өщ	HF	Y	
			102	90% of the medicines on the tracer medicine list are available	۷	⊜₽	HF	Y	
	ន		103	Re-ordering stock levels (min/max) are determined for each item on the district/facility formulary	E	ө Ш	HF		
	ervic		104	Expired medicine is disposed of according to prescribed procedures	Е	?	HF		
	ry S		105	Basic medical supplies (consumables) are available	Е	Ĥ	HF	Y	L
	orato	14. Ma	anagei	ment of laboratory services: Monitor consistent availability and	d use o	f laborat	ory serv	ices	
	d Lab		106	The Primary Health Care Laboratory Handbook is available	E	Ĥ	NDoH		
	als and		107	Required functional diagnostic equipment and concurrent consumables for point of care testing are available	Е	Θ	HF	Y	
	utice		108	Required specimen collection materials and stationery are available	Е	e	HF	Y	
	harmace		109	Specimens are collected, packaged, stored and prepared for transportation according to the Primary Health Care Laboratory Handbook	E	9	HF	Y	
	З. F		110	The laboratory results are received from the laboratory within the specified turnaround times	Е	£	HF	Y	

SOURCE: IDEAL CLINIC DEFNINITIONS, COMPONENTS AND CHECKLISTS, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

1.2 REPEAT PATIENT WAITING TIME SURVEY SHOULD BE CONDUCTED

Refer to pre-implementation waiting time study for details.

The waiting time survey will be conducted over the same five days period across all the facilities implementing the ICRM. The number of days over which the survey will be conducted is dependent on the facility patient numbers.

When will the waiting time survey be conducted?

Waiting time must be monitored quarterly. Select a day in the month of the quarter in which the waiting time will be monitored (pre-determined for specific clinic) e.g. second Monday of the month. (Do not select the least busy day of a week!).

Conducting the waiting time survey

- i. The patient waiting time tool for monitoring outpatient visits should be utilised in order to measure the patient waiting and service times.
- ii. The tool must be attached to the patient's file.
- iii. Staff members at every service area must record time of the commencement of service and exit in the respective areas as outlined.
- iv. Select the first 100 patients attending the facility, irrespective of diagnosis, on the day that the quarterly waiting time survey will be conducted. In small clinics continue the survey over two to three days until 100 patients have been surveyed.



PATIENT WAITING TIME TOOL

Mark the condition	for which patie	nt is	attei	nding	with an	ʻX'				
ACUTI	Ξ		C	HRONI	C		мо	THER AND	CHILD	
MinerAilmente	Children (IMCI)									
MINOFAILMENLS	Adult	HIV	ТВ	NCD	Mental	Well-		Family	ANC /PNC	
24 hour Emergency Unit	24 hour MOU				health	EPI		planning		
When the patient e member) should rec	enters the door cord the time.	of th	e fac	ility, tl	ne queue	e mars	ha	ll (or desig	gnated staf	
Area		Er	iter tir	ne						
Time patient enters clin	nic 1	На	ours			N	linu	ites		
Time patient registers a	at reception desk	Ho	ours			N	linu	ites		
Time patient is allocate	ed patient record	Ho	Hours				Minutes			
Time patient complete	s vital signs	Ho	Hours				linu	ites		
		St	art tin	ne		E	nd	time		
1st consultation		Но	ours		Minutes	Н	ou	rs N	linutes	
2nd consultation (2 if re	eferred)	Ho	ours		Minutes	Н	ou	rs N	linutes	
3rd consultation (if refe	erred)	Ho	ours		Minutes	Н	ou	rs N	linutes	
The Pharmacy (if appli	cable)	Ho	ours		Minutes	Н	ou	rs N	/linutes	
Time patient departs c	linic 3	На	ours			N	linu	ites		

² If referred from doctor or nurse to lay counsellor or allied health services (rehabilitation, social worker, nutritionist, etc.).

³ The last point of contact with service provision.

SOURCE: NATIONAL POLICY ON MANAGEMENT OF PATIENT WAITING TIMES, NOVEMBER 2015, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

1.3 CLIENT EXPERIENCES SURVEY

An annual patient experiences survey should be conducted in line with National Guidelines

Conducting the survey

Sampling

All eligible patients seen at the health establishment during the week of the survey should be considered for participation in the survey (sample population).

These patients include:

- All patients who are able to represent themselves i.e. can legally give informed consent for care or patients whose severity of health condition has not affected in any way, their ability to think clearly or be in control of and responsible for their actions *compos mentis*
- All patients who are available during the day of data collection and who have experienced care through the healthcare processes performed by the health establishment.

Patients that are to be excluded from participating in the survey are as follows:

- Patients regarded by law, as not having capacity to represent themselves in health related decisions.
- Patients who are too ill or in severe pain, unless they insist on participating.
- Patients who are not mentally fit to properly understand and respond to questions.

Patients who are able to read and write should be allowed to complete the questionnaires on their own, while those that are unable to do so, must be interviewed by a properly skilled data collector, using the same tool.

Sample size

A representative sample of patients that meet the criteria (mentioned in 7.2.1 above) during the survey period will participate in the survey. In order to allow for proper representation, it is recommended that at least ten per cent plus an additional five per cent of all eligible patients complete the questionnaires.

This sample size allows for 95% confidence level and 5% confidence interval. The additional 5% is intended to cater for an envisaged loss of questionnaires (loss to follow-up) due to various reasons, for example, patients terminating their interview or leaving the questionnaires incomplete for various reasons, for example because they had to catch a bus, taxi or train back home.

The sample size is determined using the historical data as follows - see text box for example:

- i. Obtain the annual headcount per facility.
- ii. Determine the quarterly head count by dividing annual headcount by four.
- iii. Multiply the dividend by 0.15 (15%) to obtain the sample size for the quarter.
- iv. The product is in turn divided by three to obtain the sample size per month.
- v. The quotient may further be divided by four to obtain the sample size per week.
- vi. The daily sample size is determined by dividing the quotient with five, six and seven in facilities that operate for five, six or seven days per week respectively.
- vii. Acknowledging that the quotient may be comprised by patients that are seen during the day and during the night, the estimated daily headcount is further divided by 40 per cent so as to exclude the numbers that are seen during the night.

SECTION [7]

QUESTIONNAIRE ON PATIENTS' EXPERIENCE OF CARE FOR OUT-PATIENTS

		Questionnaire r	record no	
5	health			
	Department:			
	REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AF	RICA		
	QUESTIONNA	IRE ON PATIENTS' EXPERIENCE OF CARE FOR OU	T-PATIENT	S
	(To be completed by	patients at Primary Healthcare facilities and Out-Patient	Department	ts only)
B! Patie	nts who are exempte	d by any legislation or are having a health condition	n that imped	des their abil
epresent t	themselves may be re	presented by their parents / guardians / family member:	s. Completic	on of question
		N T While A is completed by data collectors.		
Name of	Health Facility:			
Type of	Health Facility:			
Province):			
District N	Name:			
Sub-Dis	trict Name:	1. A. 1		
GENER	AL INSTRUCTION	PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER W	ITH X	
SECTIO	N 1	BIOGRAPHICAL DATA		
1.1	How old are you?			
12	Your Sex?			
	rour con:		Male	Female
1.3	Have you visited thi	s health facility in the past 12 months?	Yes	No
	It takes me more the	an two hours travelling in a car, taxi, bus, etc. to get to		
1.4	this health facility.		Yes	No
SECTIO	N 2			
ULUTIO	ACCI	ESS TO CARE		
2.1	Were you ever turn	ed away from this facility without receiving the service	Yes	No
22	Are service times of	f this facility acceptable to you?	Yes	No
2.2	Were you ever sup	posed to be transferred from this health facility to	103	NU
2.3	another?		res	NO
	If your answer is "	No" to Question 2.3, please proceed (go) to Section	3, Question	1 3.1
2.4	Were you given an	opportunity to recommend the health facility you sforred / referred to?	Yes	No
2.5	Were you happy wi	th the transfer / referral arrangements made for you?	Yes	No
26	At the entrance of t	he health facility, was there a staff member showing	Yes	No
2.0	people where to ac	cess the health service they required?	Vee	No
2.1	Were there notices	informing of the location of various health services	Yes	NO
2.8	which are provided	by this health facility?	Yes	No
SECTIO	N 3 AVAI	LABILITY AND USE OF MEDICINES		

eive all your prescribed medicines today? formed of how to take medicines / treatm PATIENT SAFETY e any form of a disability for which you red if your answer is "No" to Question 4.1, alth facility assisted you with your disability notices / signage to warn you of obstruction CLEANLINESS Ig water with clean disposable cups availan nion, was the health facility generally clean waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) t facilities have the following?	ent? quired assistance? please proceed (go) to /? ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting ble in the waiting ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Question 4 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No 4.3 No
Anticipation of the second state of the second	ent? quired assistance? please proceed (go) to /? ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting ble in the waiting iss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Question 4 Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No 4.3 No No No No No
PATIENT SAFETY e any form of a disability for which you red if your answer is "No" to Question 4.1, alth facility assisted you with your disability notices / signage to warn you of obstruction CLEANLINESS ag water with clean disposable cups availation, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) at facilities have the following?	juired assistance? please proceed (go) to /? ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting i? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Question Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	<u>No</u> 4.3 No No No No
e any form of a disability for which you red if your answer is "No" to Question 4.1, alth facility assisted you with your disability notices / signage to warn you of obstructi CLEANLINESS ig water with clean disposable cups availa nion, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) at facilities have the following?	quired assistance? please proceed (go) to /? ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting i? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Question Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No 4.3 No No No No
If your answer is "No" to Question 4.1, alth facility assisted you with your disability notices / signage to warn you of obstruction CLEANLINESS Ig water with clean disposable cups availation, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? To Question 5.4, please proceed (go) at facilities have the following?	please proceed (go) to /? ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting /? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Question Yes	4.3 No No No No
alth facility assisted you with your disability notices / signage to warn you of obstruction CLEANLINESS Ig water with clean disposable cups availation, was the health facility generally clean waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? If the toilet while in this health facility? If the toilet while in this health facility? If facilities have the following?	A A ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting i? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No No No No
notices / signage to warn you of obstruction CLEANLINESS Ig water with clean disposable cups availation, was the health facility generally clean waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? the toilet while in this health facility? '' to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) t facilities have the following? let paper	ons or dangers in the ble in the waiting ? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No No No
CLEANLINESS g water with clean disposable cups availa nion, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) tf facilities have the following? let paper	ble in the waiting ? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No No
g water with clean disposable cups availa nion, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? • the toilet while in this health facility? • 'to Question 5.4 , please proceed (go) • tfacilities have the following?	ble in the waiting ? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No No
tion, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) at facilities have the following? Wet paper	? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Yes Yes	No No No
nion, was the health facility generally clear waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) at facilities have the following? Het paper	? ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes Yes	No No
waste disposal bins in which you could to ce areas you went / passed through? e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) et facilities have the following? let paper	ss waste while at any to Question 5.7	Yes Yes	No
e the toilet while in this health facility? " to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) at facilities have the following? Het paper	to Question 5.7	Yes	AL.
" to Question 5.4, please proceed (go) t facilities have the following? let paper	to Question 5.7		NO
t facilities have the following? let paper			
let paper			
		Yes	No
nning tap water		Yes	No
nd wash basin		Yes	No
uid soap dispenser containing liquid soap		Yes	No
posable paper towel		Yes	No
ste disposal bin with lid		Yes	No
in good working order (flushing well)?		Yes	No
any of the following pests anywhere while s, rodents, flies, mosquitoes, lice?	e at this facility:	Yes	No
VALUES AND ATTITUDES			
ambers introduce themselves to you befor	e attending you?	Vos	No
ermission asked before you were treated?		Yes	No
iven an opportunity to ask questions about	t your health	Yes	No
rovided with health care services in privat ee or overhear?	e where other people	Yes	No
members generally respectful to patients?		Yes	No
w how to lodge a complaint?		Yes	No
WAITING TIMES			
a staff member monitoring the queues?		Yes	No
formed orally or through pasted poticos o	f how long you would	105	NU
normed ordiny of unough pasted notices of			
	uid soap dispenser containing liquid soap sposable paper towel aste disposal bin with lid s in good working order (flushing well)? e any of the following pests anywhere while as, rodents, flies, mosquitoes, lice? VALUES AND ATTITUDES embers introduce themselves to you befor permission asked before you were treated? given an opportunity to ask questions abou illness? provided with health care services in privat see or overhear? members generally respectful to patients? pw how to lodge a complaint? WAITING TIMES a staff member monitoring the queues?	uid soap dispenser containing liquid soap sposable paper towel aste disposal bin with lid s in good working order (flushing well)? e any of the following pests anywhere while at this facility: as, rodents, flies, mosquitoes, lice? VALUES AND ATTITUDES embers introduce themselves to you before attending you? permission asked before you were treated? given an opportunity to ask questions about your health illness? provided with health care services in private where other people ee or overhear? members generally respectful to patients? whow to lodge a complaint? WAITING TIMES a staff member monitoring the queues?	uid soap dispenser containing liquid soap Yes sposable paper towel Yes aste disposal bin with lid Yes aste disposal bin with lid Yes s in good working order (flushing well)? Yes e any of the following pests anywhere while at this facility: Yes es, rodents, flies, mosquitoes, lice? Yes vALUES AND ATTITUDES Yes embers introduce themselves to you before attending you? Yes given an opportunity to ask questions about your health Yes given an opportunity to ask questions about your health Yes members generally respectful to patients? Yes whow to lodge a complaint? Yes wALTING TIMES Xes

SOURCE: IDEAL CLINIC DEFNINITIONS, COMPONENTS AND CHECKLISTS, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

1.4 REVIEW OF RELEVANT DHIS INDICATORS

The following specific indicators should be monitored to depict the trends at the facility level:

24	TB treatment success rate is at least 85% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	Ш.	HF	
25	TB (new pulmonary) defaulter rate < 5%	E		HF	
26	Ante-natal visit rate before 20 weeks gestation is at least 67% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	Е	æ	HF	
27	Ante-natal patient initiated on ART rate is at least 96% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	ш	HF	
28	Immunisation coverage under one year (annualised) is at least 87% or has increased by at least 5% from the previous year	E	æ	HF	

SOURCE: IDEAL CLINIC DEFNINITIONS, COMPONENTS AND CHECKLISTS, NATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

1.5. REVIEW DISTRICT PLANS

Quality improvement

On completion of the various reviews, strengths and challenges will be identified. A root cause analysis should be conducted. A quality improvement programme based on the 'Plan, Do, Study and Act' model should be implemented.

Clinical performance review

Record reviews should be conducted and clinical indicators such as level of hypertension, diabetes and viral loads should be monitored.

Clinical audit

A defined diagnostic condition should be selected. An audit should be conducted based on the National Clinical Audit guidelines

2. EVALUATION

Evaluation is the systematic collection of information about the activities, characteristics and outcomes of a specific programme to determine its merit or worth.

2.1 ESTABLISHING WHY PATIENTS MISS APPOINTMENTS

Appointment scheduling and managing the patient load is a critical component for ensuring the ICSM is functioning optimally. It is therefore important to evaluate potential reasons why patients may miss scheduled appointments, with a view to developing an intervention to improve patient appointment adherence.

Administering the questionnaire

- A person who misses the appointment will be identified in the booking register.
- When this patient returns for his or her visit, the professional nurse will need to administer the questionnaire prior to the patient being consulted.
- A one-month period should be selected annually for interviewing the patients.
- A maximum of 50 patients should be interviewed per facility per annum.
- Informed consent from the patient is required, prior to administering the questionnaire.



Appointment scheduling and managing the patient load is a critical component for ensuring the ICSM is functioning optimally.



INFORMED CONSENT FORM

Informed Consent			
I hereby confirm that I have b benefits and risks of this stud	een informed by the interviewer a y.	bout the nature, conduct,	
I am aware that the results of	the study, including personal deta	ills regarding my sex, age,	
date of birth, initials and diag I may, at any stage, without p	nosis will be anonymously process rejudice, withdraw my consent an	ed into a research report. d end my participation in the	
trial.	nity to ask questions and (of my ow	yn free will) declare myself	
prepared to participate in the	research.		
I have read and understood th	ne contents of the document.		
I understand that I shall receiv	ve a signed copy of this document.		
Signature		Date	
I, herew about the nature, conduct an	ith confirm that the above patient d risks of the above trial.	has been informed fully	
Interviewer: Printed Name			
Signature		Date	
Witness:			
Printed Name	Signature	Date	

SOURCE: TOOL FOR ELICITING REASONS FOR PATIENTS MISSING SCHEDULED APPOINTMENTS



QUESTIONNAIRE FOR MISSED APPOINTMENTS

QUESTIONNAIRE FOR PATIENT MISSING AP	POINTME	NTS			
NAME OF PATIENT					_
GENDER	MALE		FEMALE		
AGE					
OCCUPATION					
DIAGNOSIS					
DATE ON WHICH PATIENT MISSED APPOINTMENT					
DATE of attendance					
IS THIS YOUR NEAREST FACILITY FOR CARE?					
HOW MANY YEARS HAVE YOU ATTENDED THIS FACILITY? WHAT MODE OF TRANSPORT DO YOU USE TO COME TO THE CLINIC HOW LONG DOES IT TAKE YOU TO REACH THE CLINIC FROM					
HOW MUCH DOES IT COST YOU TO COME TO THE CLINIC? (RETURN TRIP)					
· · · · ·					
WERE YOU INFORMED ABOUT THE DATE OF THE APPOINTMENT?	YES		NO		
WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON THAT YOU MISSED YOUR					
				VES	NO
				1.1.5	
THE APPOINTMENT WAS ON AN INCONFVENIENT DATE					
I HAD FAMILY COMMITMENTS					
I WAS FEELING WELL AND HAD NO SYMPTOMS					
I WAS TOO ILL TO ATTEND					
I WAS UNABLE TO GET TRANSPORT					
I DID NOT HAVE MONEY FOR TRANSPORT					
I WAS OUT OF TOWN					
I STILL HAD ENOUGH MEDICINE- MEDICINES WERE NOT FINISHED					
I WAS UNABLE TO GET OFF WORK					
I WAS UNABLE TO GET THERE BECAUSE OF WEATHER					
I WAS IN HOSPITAL AT THE TIME				+	1
I WAS IN HOSPITAL AT THE TIME					
I WAS IN HOSPITAL AT THE TIME I WAS THERE AND DID NOT MISS MY APPOINTMENT I COULD NOT BE BOTHERED					

2.2 LEVEL OF HYPERTENSION OR DIABETES CONTROL

- Uncontrolled hypertension: defined as a patient that is a known hypertensive with a blood pressure of greater than 140/90 on in the last 6 months irrespective of cardiovascular risk factor status
- Uncontrolled diabetes: A post-prandial blood glucose level of >11,1 mmol/l or where available HbA_{_{1AC}} > 7\%

A survey should be conducted across all hypertension and diabetes patients to determine the level of control.

Lot Quality Assurance Sampling Methodology

Nineteen clinical records (each) from all hypertension and diabetes patients consulted in the facility in the last two months should be reviewed.



NAM	E OF FACILIT	Y:								
DIST	RICT & PROV	INCE								
DATE	OF VISIT									
PRIM	ARY DIAGNO	SIS		HYPERTENSION/ DIABE	TES					
NO	AGE	GENDER	PRESCENCE OF CO- MORBIDITY? YES OR NO	CO-MORBIDITY (HIV, ASTHMA,TB, CHOLESTEROL, DIABETES,COPD)	BLOOD PRESSURE (>140/90)	BLOOD SUGAR> 11,1 MMOL				
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										

2.3 CLINICAL AUDITS OR RECORD REVIEWS

Clinical audits should be conducted quarterly to evaluate the quality of clinical care. Lot quality assurance Sampling could be employed as the methodology. Nineteen clinical records for predetermined condition should be selected. The quality of care should be reviewed against the specifications of APC.

CLINICAL AUDIT CRITERIA

To ensure successful clinical audit, the following criteria should be adhered to:

- Topics chosen for clinical audit should preferably cover aspects of care that are of high risk, high volume or high cost.
- The standards or criteria, against which systematic review of care will take place, should be derived from national, provincial or clinical societal endorsed guidelines, or from good local quality guidelines.
- The sample size chosen should be adequate to produce credible results.
- Clinical audit is action oriented. It should include assessment of input, process and outcome of care, followed by action.
- The required action will be guided by action plans that address the local barriers to change and identify those responsible for service improvement.
- Managers should be actively involved in audit and in particular in the development of the action plans.
- The outcome of action plans should be monitored to ascertain whether improvements in care have been implemented as a result of clinical audit.
- Systems, structures and specific mechanisms should be made available to monitor service improvements once the audit cycle has been completed.
- Each clinical audit should have a local lead to ensure accountability.

Refer to the National Guidelines for Clinical Audit and Quality Improvement -2009 for further guidance



SECTION EIGHT CONCLUSION

Focusing on the service delivery component of healthcare, without adequately addressing the health system components, will affect the sustainability of the ICSM implementation. This manual focuses on improving the service delivery component specifically. The Ideal Clinic manual provides a step-by-step guide to implementing Health System Strengthening activities in order to address the challenges identified in the assessment phase, for implementation of ICSM.



The following components of health system strengthening have been addressed in this manual:

Service Delivery: Integrated Clinical Services Management

Human Resources: Staff workload and capacity building

Health Information: Monitoring and Evaluation

Advocacy: Community engagement

The end goal of ICSM is

- to achieve optimal operational efficiency and improved clinical outcomes
- to ensure individuals are supported in taking responsibility for their own health
- to have an activated and informed population with regard to their health.

REFERENCES

- 1. Strategic Plan Department of Health 2014/15 to 2018/19. Pretoria: Deaprtment of Health; 2014. Report No.: 978-0-621-42474-4.
- 2. Medium Term Strategic Framework 2009-2014. Pretoria; 2010.
- The Presidency. National Development Plan 2030. Pretoria: National Planning Commission; 2013.
- 4. Harrison D. An Overview of Health and Healthcare in South Africa-1994-2010-Priorities, Progress and Prospects for new gain Discussion Document.
- 5. Bradshaw DD, RE;Laubscher,R. Rapid Mortality Surveillance Report 2012. Cape Town: South African Medical Research Council; 2012. Contract No.: ISBN: 978–1–920618–00–1.
- South African National Aids Council Trust. Global AIDS Response Progress Report (GARPR) 2015. Pretoria: South African National AIDS Council; 2015.
- 7. National Department of Health. Annual Report-2014/15. Pretoria: Department of Health; 2016.
- 8. Naomi Massyn NP, Ashnie Padarath, Peter Barron, Candy Day. District Health Barometer 2014/15. Durban: Health Systems Trust; 2015.
- 9. National Department of Health. National Strategic Plan 2014/15-2018/19. Pretoria: National Department of Health; 2014. Contract No.: 978-0-621-42474.
- Norman R, Bradshaw D, Schneider M, Pieterse D, Groenewald P. Revised Burden of Disease Estimates for the Comparative Risk Factor Assessment, South Africa 2000.Methodological Note. Cape Town: South African Medical Research Council; 2006.
- 11. Msemburi W, Pillay-van Wyk V, Dorrington R, Neethling I, Nannan N, Groenewald P, et al. Second national burden of disease study for South Africa: Cause-of-death profile for South Africa, 1997–2010. Cape Town; 2014. Report No.: 978-1-920618-34-6.
- 12. Health Systems Trust. The National Health Care Facilities Baseline Audit: National Summary Report. Durban: Health Systems Trust; 2013.
- 13. Public Service Commission. Citizens Talk A Citizen Satisfaction Survey Report. Pretoria: Public Service Commission; 2011.
- 14. The Presidency. Operation Phakisa- Ideal Clinic Realisation and Mainetnance Final Report. Pretoria: The Presidency; 2015.
- 15. Mahomed OA, S. Situation Analysis of Non-Communicable Diseases Health Service across 42 Primary Healthcare Facilities. Pretoria: Department of Health; 2011.
- 16. National Department of Health. Ideal Clinic Components and Definitions. Pretoria: Natioanl Department of Health; 2014.
- 17. World Health Organisation. Making Health Systems Work: Integrated Health Services: What and Why. Technical Brief. Geneva: World Health Organisation; 2009.
- Hughes R. Tools and Strategies for Quality Improvement and Patient Safety. In: Hughes R, editor. Patient Safety and Quality: An Evidence-Based Handbook for Nurses Rockville: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality; 2008.
- 19. Womack J, Jones D. Lean Thinking: banish waste and create wealth in your corporation. New York: Simon and Schuster; 1996.

- 20. Ideal Clinic Manual. Pretoria; 2016.
- 21. Hiatt J. ADKAR:a model for change in business, government and our community. Hiat J, editor. Colarado, United States of America: Prosci Research; 2006.
- 22. Lord Z, Smith L. Bringing Lean to Life-Making processes flow in healthcare. London: NHS Improving Quality; 2014.
- 23. The Medical Protection Society Limited. What are clinical records? London: Medical Protection Society; 2017.

ANNEXURES



Mark the condition for which patient is attending with an 'X'

ACUTE		CI	HRONIC	2	MOTHER AND CHILD			
MinorAilmonto	Children (IMCI)							
MINOFAILMENTS	Adult	HIV	ТВ	NCD	Mental	Well-	Family	ANC /PNC
					health	baby/	planning	
24 hour Emergency Unit	24 hour MOU					EPI		

¹ When the patient enters the door of the facility, the queue marshall (or designated staff member) should record the time.

Area	Enter time					
Time patient enters clinic 1	Hours		Minutes			
Time patient registers at reception desk	Hours		Minutes			
Time patient is allocated patient record	Hours		Minutes			
Time patient completes vital signs	Hours		Minutes			
	Start time		End time			
1st consultation	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes		
2nd consultation (2 if referred)	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes		
3rd consultation (if referred)	Hours	Minutes	Hours	Minutes		
The Pharmacy (if applicable)	Hours Minutes		Hours Minutes			
Time patient departs clinic 3	Hours		Minutes			

² If referred from doctor or nurse to lay counsellor or allied health services (rehabilitation, social worker, nutritionist, etc.).

³ The last point of contact with service provision.



FACILITY DATA TOOL

DATA ELEMENT	MONTH 1	MONTH 2	MONTH 3	TOTAL FOR 3 MONTHS	AVERAGE PER MONTH	AVERAGE PER DAY
Total headcount						
< 5 years						
> 5 years						
Acute Services						
Emergencies						
Minor ailments (adults)						
Children (IMCI)						
Chronic services						
HIV Pre-ART						
HIV on ART						
HIV stable						
TB initiation phase (1st 2 months)						
TB maintenance						
NCD						
Hypertension						
Diabetes						
Epilepsy						
Asthma/COPD						
Mental Health						
Other						
Preventive and promotive services						
ANC 1st booking						
ANC subsequent visits						
Well-baby						
Immunisation						
Family planning						
Male medical circumcision						
MOU						
Deliveries						
Health support services						
Occupational therapist						
Physiotherapist						
Speech and audiology						
Nutrition						
Social Services						
Eye Health						



NO	CATEGORY OF STAFF	NUMBER EMPLOYED FULL TIME	NUMBER EMPLOYED SESSIONAL WORK	IF SESSIONAL- NO OF HOURS PER WEEK
1.	Medical practitioner – includes Medical officers, cCommunity service Dr and general practitioners			
2.	Operational manager			
3.	Professional nurses			
4.	Advanced mid-wife's			
4.	Enrolled/staff nurses			
5.	Enrolled nursing assistants			
6.	Pharmacist			
7.	Pharmacy assistants			
8.	Health Promoters			
9	Counsellors- VCT & adherence counsellors			
10.	TB tracers			
11.	Admin clerks			
12.	Facility information officer			
13.	Physiotherapist			
14.	Occupational therapist			
15.	Speech and audiologist			
16.	Dietician			
17.	Nutrition advisor			
18.	Optometrist			

_
_
-
C
U
U
U
<u> </u>
С /Г
С С
ပ ဗ
ს ლ
വ പ്ര
ບ ບ
ี เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ เกิ
บ บ Z
บ บ Z
บ บ Z
บ บ Z
U U Z
U U U Z I
U U U Z I Z
い い い い い い
U U Z Z Z
い い い い い い
U U U U U U U
い い い い い い
U U U U U U
U U U U U U U U U
2 GNINING C
2 GNINING C

		I	1	 		 I I
ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT						
BASIC LIFE SUPPORT						
BASIC SURGICAL PROCEDURES						
ESSENTIAL MANAGEMENT OF OBSTETRIC EMERGENCIES						
MANAGEMENT OF THE NEWBORN						
INTEGRATED MANAGEMENT OF CHILDHOOD ILLNESS (IMCI)						
MENTAL HEALTH						
HIV- ART TRAINING						
ADULT PRIMARY CARE (APC/PC101)						
NAME OF MEDICAL PRACTITIONER/ PROFESSIONAL NURSE						
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

TEL: 012 395 8000 CIVITAS BUILDING PRETORIA PRIVATE BAG X828, PRETORIA, 0001

WWW.DOH.GOV.ZA





